TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey, March/April 1998
Match File: Child Support

Appendix B - Occupational Classification

Appendix C - Questionnaire Facsimile

Appendix D - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

Appendix E - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

Appendix F - Source and Accuracy Statement

Appendix G - Countries and Areas of the World

Appendix H - User Notes

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, March/April 1998 Match File: Child Support [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. –Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2001.

TYPE OF FILE

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION

The Match portion of this file, also known as the Annual Demographic File, provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 1998. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance.

Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

The April portion of this file, the child support supplement, was asked of all persons 15 years old and older, with children present in the household. Data are used to determine the size and distribution of the population with children affected by divorce or separation, or other means. These data are used to better understand the characteristics of persons requiring this assistance and to help develop and maintain programs designed to assist them in obtaining child support.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA), 173 selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA), 69 selected primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSA), 217 counties, and 41 central cities in multi-central city metropolitan statistical areas or primary metropolitan statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, MSA/CMSA size and MSA/PMSA size.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size:

Record Type	Record Number	Record Size
Household Record	45,663	1,273 Char
Family Record	39,434	1,273 Char
Person Record	89,836	1,273 Char
Total	174,933	

File Sort Sequence: Census state code (HG-ST60), then MSA/PMSA co de (HG-MSAC)

REFERENCE MATERIAL

Current Population Survey, March/April 1998 Match File: Child Support Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS

Data from the March Current Population Survey are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. They also are available on the INTERNET at http://www.census.gov. Forthcoming reports will be cited in *Census and You*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, March file is available for 1976, 1978, and 1979. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two March files are available for each year. The first March 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted March 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984.

In 1984, the Bureau of the Census introduced a step into the March second stage weighting procedure to control individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates from March two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and later files.

From March 1989 forward, data on the Annual Demographic File are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file.

For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data collected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years.

This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 and 1989 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data.

Some non-March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information, request the *Data Developments* on the Current Population Survey from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

FILE AVAILABILITY

The file may be ordered from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, using the order form on the following page. They are available on CD-ROM.

Census Bureau Order Form

Use this form to order CD-ROM's, custom products, technical documentation,
and publications sold by Customer Services.

Charge your order: It's easy! MasterCard - VISA – American Express - Discover
To fax your credit card order: 888-249-7295   Phone orders and special handling: 301-763-INFO (4636)
For added convenience, visit our website at http://www.census.gov and select Catalog.

Please Type or Print. Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add $25.

Quantity	Product Code	Title/series	Price each	Total price
Total for products listed				

Please Type or Print

_____
(Company or personal name)

_____
(Additional address/ attention line)

_____
(Street address)

_____
(City, State, and Zip Code)

_____
(Daytime phone, including area code)   (E-mail)

Please Choose Method of Payment:
[____] Check payable to Commerce-Census
[____] Census deposit account: [9]_____
[____] VISA [____] Master Card [____] American Express [____] Discover
Credit Card Account Number: __ __ __ __ - __ __ __ __ - __ __ __ __ - __ __ __ __

_____ Expiration date __ __ - __ __
(Name on card)

_____
(Signature)

Mail check to: U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Census Bureau (MS 0801), P.O. Box 277943, Atlanta, GA 30384-7943.

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 48,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons) whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available.

The March CPS, also known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 792 sample areas comprising 2,007 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 60,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 48,000 of them containing approximately 94,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 28,000 children 0-14 years old and 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because

the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 12,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 136,000 records. In March of each year supplemental data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the March CPS is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 3,000 households (2,500 Interviewed) in the March CPS. The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology.*

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey.

Questionnaire

Questionnaire facsimiles of the April 1998 CPS Child Support supplement are shown in Appendix C in this documentation.

Revisions To The March CPS Processing System

Introduction. Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was

reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1989). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in make imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.

2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninter-

views more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.

3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing re-sponses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:

1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.

2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily refer-ence person, and children of subfamily reference person.

3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-4.)

B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:

1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.

2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily.

3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-5.)

C. If the household is a group quarters, each person is defined as a person living with nonrelatives. There will be a family record followed by a person record for each person in the group quarters.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

     P-20 Population Characteristics
     P-23 Special Studies
     P-27 Farm Population
     P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles:

     P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)

     P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)
     P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)
     P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)
     P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)
     P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)
     P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)
     P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)
     P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, $71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), $25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog* and *Guide*, in *Census and You*, and the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA).

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

  Person 1 (Householder) Record
  Person 2 (Spouse) Record
     .
     .
     .
     .
  Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

  Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record
  Person 2 (Spouse) Record
     .
     .
     .
     .
  Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

  Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
  Person 2 (Spouse) Record
     .
     .
     .
     .
  Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

  Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

        Household Record

          Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

           Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

          Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

           Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
           Person 2 (Spouse) Record
              .
              .
              .
              .
           Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

          Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

           Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.[1]

        Household Record

          Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

           Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

---

1. NOTE: Each person in group quarters is by definition a person living with nonrelatives.

Geographic Limitations

One set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates. For these areas, estimates comparing percent distributions and ratios will provide data with less sampling variability than estimates of levels will.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 40, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the March CPS supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a March supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the March CPS supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the March supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the March supplement weight. The March supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from March supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the Annual Demographic File (ADF) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey,* BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the range of the values.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H-HHTYPE" or "HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as "MIG-MTR1" or "SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Category Value. Numeric. Contains the range of values for the given data item.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictiona/ry containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE     1      20          (1:3)
    Type of household
U All households
V            1 .Interview
V            2 .Type A non-interview
V            3 .Type B/C non-interview

D MIG-MTR1     2     222         (01:09)
    Migration recode
U AGE = 1+
V           01 .Nonmover
V           02 .MSA to MSA
V           03 .MSA to nonMSA
V           04 .NonMSA to MSA
V           05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V           06 .Abroad to MSA
V           07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V           08 .Not in universe (children
             .under 1 year old)
V           09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H% for household record variables.
2. A-, A% for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
`3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" Line) Comments

    a.   " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.

    b.   " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

"D" Line) Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

```
ID    "D"   COL.   1- 1
NAME      Variable name  COL.   3-10
SIZE      Size of data field        COL.   14-15
BEGIN     Begin position of data field     COL.   19-22
CATEGORY VALUE     Range of values in parentheses COL.   26-46
```

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" Line) Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

```
ID   " U " COL.   1- 1
DESCRIPTION    Universe description    COL.   3-46
```

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" Line) Value Definition

```
ID   " V " COL.   1- 1
VALUE   Value code-right justified        COL.   3-12
.    "."    COL.   14
DESCRIPTION   Value description     COL.   15-46
```

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX

Current Population Survey, April 1998

Household Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Month of survey	H-MONTH	26
MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	HG-MSAC	44
MSA/PMSA size	HPMSASZ	56
Number of persons in household	H-NUMPER	21
Number of units in this structure	HUUNITS	9
Own business self-employment	HINC-SE	98
Persons in household age 5 to 18	HH5TO18	68
Persons in household under age 15	HUNDER15	60
Persons in household under age 18	HUNDER18	279
Property taxes, annual	PROP-TAX	332
Public assistance	HPAW-YN	145
Public assistance income	HPAWVAL	146
Public housing project	HPUBLIC	74
Record type indicator	HHPOS	7
Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	HLORENT	75
Region	HG-REG	39
Rental income	HRNTVAL	201
Rental payments	HRNT-YN	200
Retirement income	HRETVAL	177
Retirement payments	HRET-YN	176
Self employment income	HSEVAL	99
Social Security income	HSSVAL	131
Social Security payments	HSS-YN	130
Specific CMSA-Code	HG-CMSA	53
Supplemental Security benefits	HSSI-YN	138
Supplemental Security income	HSSIVAL	139
Survivor benefits	HSUR-YN	160
Survivor income	HSURVAL	161
Telephone available	H-TELAVL	37
Telephone in household	H-TELHHD	36
Telephone interview acceptable	H-TELINT	38
Tenure	H-TENURE	35
Total household income, recode	HTOTVAL	248
Type of household	H-HHTYPE	20
Unemployment compensation	HINC-UC	114
Unemployment compensation income	HUCVAL	115
Veterans payments income	HVET-YN	152
Veterans payments income	HVETVAL	153
Wage and salary	HINC-WS	90
Wages and salaries value	HWSVAL	91
Worker's compensation income	HWCVAL	123
Workers compensation	HINC-WC	122
Year of survey - last digit	H-YEAR	28

Family Record

Person Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
A member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union	A-UNMEM	139
Absent from work last week, reason	A-WHYABS	85
Adjusted gross income	AGI	684
Adult in household legally responsible for Child	PES104	863
AFDC or some other type of assistance received	PAW-TYP	302
Age	A-AGE	15
Age allocation flag	A%AGE	491
Age recode, persons 15+ years	AGE1	40
Agency collect all or some child support in 1997 covered children's (father/mother)	PES650B	1268
Agreement of child support indicates who was supposed to provide health insurance	PES341	981
Agreement of child support also include health insurance	PES340	979
Alimony income received	ALM-VAL	421
Alimony payments	ALM-YN	420
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%CLSWKR	523
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%ENRLW	539
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%FTPT	541
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HGA	496
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRLYWK	533
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HRS	503
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%HSCOL	540
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%IND	521
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%LFSR	500
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%MARITL	492
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%NLFLJ	526
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%OCC	522
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%PAYABS	511
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNCOV	537
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%UNMEM	536
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%USLHRS	532
Allocation flag for basic CPS	A%WHYABS	510
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMVAL	599
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ALMYN	598
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPVAL	597
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-CSPYN	596
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISCS	576
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISHP	575
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC1	573
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISSC2	574
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL1	579
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISVL2	580

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DISYN	577
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVVAL	589
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-DIVYN	588
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP1	593
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDTYP2	594
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-EDYN	592
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNSRC	623
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNVAL	543
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-ERNYN	542
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINVAL	601
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FINYN	600
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMVAL	549
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-FRMYN	548
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRCHK	612
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-HRSWK	611
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INDUS	617
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTVAL	587
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-INTYN	586
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LJCW	616
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKSTR	608
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LKWEEK	607
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-LOSEWK	606
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NOEMP	624
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLKWK	604
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-NWLOOK	603
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OCCUP	618
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OEDVAL	595
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-OIVAL	602
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWMO	562
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWTYP	560
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWVAL	561
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PAWYN	559
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENINC	634
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PENPLA	633
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PHMEMP	610
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTRSN	615
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTWKS	614
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PTYN	613
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-PYRSN	609
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC1	582
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETSC2	583
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL1	584
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETVL2	585
Allocation flag for March supplement	I-RETYN	581

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Annual amount of bonus or pass through payments received 1997	PES326A	1256
Annual amount of bonus or pass through payments received 1997	PES343A	1261
Any kind of financial agreement for Child support	PES150	885
Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support	PES379	1013
Anyone covered by any health plan last week?	CURR	789
Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	A-ENRLW	142
Last year, did you actually receive any child support	PES344	987
Last year, number of days spent with father/mother	PES605	1059
Last year, any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	PES343	985
Last year, was any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	PES326	965
Last year, was father/mother supposed to make payments	PES300	945
Capital gains, amount of	CAP-GAIN	689
Capital loses, amount of	CAP-LOSS	694
Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay	PES266	931
Change of child support agreement without legal process	PES271	939
Child product of that marriage	PES711	1090
Child covered by health insurance	CH-HI	487
Child covered by medicare	CH-MC	486
Child support payments received	CSP-YN	414
Child support payments value	CSP-VAL	415
Children in household	HIELSE2	477
Children not in household	HIELSE3	478
Child support agreement number covering the child	PRAGREE	1140
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102a	837
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102b	839
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102c	841
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102d	843
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102e	845
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102f	847
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102g	849
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102h	851
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102i	853
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102j	855
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712A	1092
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712B	1094
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712C	1096
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712D	1098
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712E	1100
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712F	1102
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712G	1104
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712H	1106
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712I	1108
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712J	1110
Citizenship	PRCITSHP	733

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Dividends received	DIV-YN	391
Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T	A-WANTJB	114
Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father	PES103C	861
Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house	PES103a	857
During 1995, were any payments supposed to be sent to you	PES303	951
During 1995, were support payments supposed to be deducted from paycheck	PES302	949
During 1995, how often was he/she supposed to make these payments	PES306	953
During 1995, actual type of health insurance provided	PES342	983
During 1995, did father/mother actually have health insurance for child	PES348	989
Duration of unemployment	A-WKSLK	96
Earn income tax credit	EIT-CRED	665
Earner Status Recode	EARNER	201
Earnings before deductions, value	ERN-VAL	228
Earnings eligibility flag	PRERELG	163
Earnings from employer or self-employment, value	TCERNVAL	637
Earnings from longest job	ERN-YN	227
Earnings, total value	PEARNVAL	448
Earnings/not in labor force weight	A-ERNLWT	58
Educational assistance	ED-YN	404
Educational assistance, government	OED-TYP1	405
Educational assistance, other	OED-TYP3	407
Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	OED-TYP2	406
Educational assistance, total value	ED-VAL	408
Educational attainment	A-HGA	22
Employer contribution for health insurance	EMCONTRB	653
Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	HIOUT	756
Ever married before	PES701	1072
Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support	PES401	1019
Ever been divorced	PES704	1078
Expanded relationship categories	PERRP	742
Expanded relationship code	A-EXPRRP	13
Experienced labor force employment status	A-EXPLF	150
Family number	A-FAMNUM	29
Family relationship	A-FAMREL	32
Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	FAMREL	35
Family type	A-FAMTYP	31
Farm self employment income	TCFFMVAL	640
Farm self-employment	FRMOTR	262
Farm self-employment	FRSE-YN	268
Farm self-employment earnings value	FRM-VAL	263
Farm self-employment earnings, total value	FRSE-VAL	269
Father's country of birth	PEFNTVTY	728
Federal income tax liability	FED-TAX	660
Federal retirement payroll deduction	FED-RET	679

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to pay child support	PES402C	1025
Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is, establishing paternity	PES402B	1023
Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent	PES402F	1031
Reason for absence from work	PEABSRSN	714
Reason for not working	RSNNOTW	170
Reason for unemployment	PRUNTYPE	706
Reason no biological/adoptive parent outside home	PES103B	859
Receive food stamps	PES406B	1039
Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments	PES406C	1041
Recode of Amount of Child Support Due	PRCSDUE	1128
Receiving wages or salary for time off	A-PAYABS	86
Recode - Census division of current residence	GEDIV	219
Recode - Census division of previous residence	MIG-DIV	220
Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	MIG-ST	216
Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago	PLACDSCP	218
Recode - Region of previous residence	MIG-REG	215
Recode migration	MIG-MTR1	222
Recode migration	MIG-MTR3	224
Recode migration	MIG-MTR4	225
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOS	7
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOSOLD	110
Record of Amount of Child Support Actually Received	PRCSREC	1133
Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	A%RRP	489
Rent income	RNT-VAL	399
Rent income received	RNT-YN	398
Residence of father/mother in same state during 1993	PES601	1051
Retire or leave a job for health reasons	DIS-CS	344
Retirement income received, total	RTM-VAL	379
Retirement income source, type 1	RET-SC1	367
Retirement income, other, type 2	RET-SC2	368
Retirement income, type 1	RET-VAL1	369
Retirement income, type 2	RET-VAL2	374
Second policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN2	762
Self only(no one else)	HIELSE5	480
Sequence number of parent in household	PRNT-PTR	48
Sequence number pointer to family record	PF-SEQ	46
Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	PHF-SEQ	44
Sex	A-SEX	20
Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SEX	494
Social Security payments received	SS-YN	290
Social Security payments received, value	SS-VAL	291
Social Security payments, months received	PAW-MON	303
Social Security retirement payroll	FICA	674
Source of earnings from longest job	ERN-SRCE	234

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Source of income	DIS-SC1	346
Spouse	HIELSE1	476
Spouse's line number	A-SPOUSE	18
Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	A%SPOUSE	493
State income tax liability	STATETAX	669
State of residence (father/mother) during 1995	PES602	1053
Status of person identifier	P-STAT	26
Stock dividends value	DIV-VAL	393
Supplement eligibility flag	PRSELIG	1126
Supplement weight	PWSUPWGT	1116
Supplemental Security income	SSI-VAL	819
Supplemental Security income received	SSI-YN	296
Supplemental unemployment benefits received	SUBUC	276
Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	SUR-YN	322
Survivor's income received, total	SRVS-VAL	337
Survivor's income, source 1	SUR-SC1	323
Survivor's income, source 1	SUR-VAL1	327
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR-SC2	325
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR-VAL2	332
Tax filer status	FILESTAT	657
Taxable income amount	TAX-INC	698
Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	WTEMP	166
Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 1995	PES604	1057
Total wage and salary earnings value	WSAL-VAL	243
Total number of children covered by this child support order	PRTOTKID	1144
Type of Award	PRTYPAWD	1138
Type of person record recode	PRPERTYP	713
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-1	790
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-2	792
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-3	794
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-4	796
Type of plan was ... covered by last week	CURTYP-5	798
Unemployment compensation benefits	UC-YN	275
Unemployment compensation benefits value	UC-VAL	278
Unemployment, reason	A-UNTYPE	146
Union unemployment or strike benefits received	STRKUC	277
Usual hrs worked per week	A-USLHRS	128
VA annual income questionnaire requirement	VET-QVA	316
Veteran status	A-VET	21
Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	A%VET	495
Veterans payments income	VET-VAL	317
Veterans payments received	VET-YN	310
Veterans payments, type 1	VET-TYP1	311
Veterans payments, type 2	VET-TYP2	312

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Would you say ...'s health in general is:	HEA	800
Working at time of separation	PES707	1084
Would you call it an agreement or understanding	PES153	891
Year of entry to the U.S.	PEINUSYR	731
Year most recent divorce/separation	PES705	1080
Year of separation	PES703	1076
Year of marriage	PES706	1082
Year of last contact with one of these agencies	PES405	1035
Year father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	PES268	935
Year mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	PES261	927
Year of court order/court award/agreement first made legal	PES259	925
Year of understanding/having this agreement	PES253	917
Year father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	PES273	941

DATA DICTIONARY ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Current Population Survey, April 1998

Household Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
GECO	FIPS County Code	50
H%LIVQRT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	297
H%TELAVL	Allocation flags for basic CPS	300
H%TELHHD	Allocation flags for basic CPS	299
H%TELINT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	301
H%TENURE	Allocation flags for basic CPS	295
H-FAMINC	Control Card Family Income	10
H-HHNUM	Household number	30
H-HHTYPE	Type of household	20
H-IDNUM	Household identification number	344
H-LIVQRT	Living quarters type	31
H-MIS	Month in sample	29
H-MONTH	Month of survey	26
H-NUMPER	Number of persons in household	21
H-RESPNM	Household respondent line number	12
H-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
H-TELAVL	Telephone available	37
H-TELHHD	Telephone in household	36
H-TELINT	Telephone interview acceptable	38
H-TENURE	Tenure	35
H-TYPE	Household type	25
H-TYPEBC	Housing unit type	33
H-YEAR	Year of survey - last digit	28
HALM-YN	Alimony payments received	224
HALMVAL	Alimony payments income	225
HCCC-R	Central city MSA status code	58
HCHAMP	CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	276
HCHI	Children covered by other health insurance	64
HCHINNO	Children covered by health insurance by someone not household	67
HCHINO	Children covered by other health insurance, number of	65
HCHINRH	Children covered by someone not living in this household	66

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HCMCARE	Children covered by medicare, number of	62
HCMCENO	Children covered by medicare, number of	63
HCSP-YN	Child support payments	216
HCSPVAL	Child support income	217
HDIS-YN	Disability benefits	168
HDISVAL	Disability income	169
HDIV-YN	Dividend payments	192
HDIVVAL	Dividend income	193
HEARNVAL	Household earnings, total value	256
HED-YN	Educational assistance benefits	208
HEDVAL	Education assistance income	209
HENGAST	Energy assistance benefits	85
HENGVAL	Energy assistance income	86
HFDVAL	Food stamps value	81
HFIN-YN	Financial assistance payments	232
HFINVAL	Financial assistance income	233
HFLUNCH	Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	72
HFLUNNO	Children receiving free lunch	73
HFOODMO	Food stamps, months covered	79
HFOODNO	Food stamps, children covered	77
HFOODSP	Food stamps recipients	76
HFRVAL	Farm income	107
HG-CMSA	Specific CMSA-Code	53
HG-MSAC	MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	44
HG-REG	Region	39
HG-ST60	1960 Census State code	40
HH5TO18	Persons in household age 5 to 18	68
HHI-YN	Health insurance, anyone in Household	277
HHINC	Household income, total	272
HHOTLUN	Hot lunch eaten by children at school	70
HHOTNO	Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	71
HHPOS	Record type indicator	7
HHSTATUS	Household status	278
HINC-FR	Farm self-employment	106
HINC-SE	Own business self-employment	98
HINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	114
HINC-WC	Workers compensation	122
HINC-WS	Wage and salary	90
HINT-YN	Interest payments, recode	184
HINTVAL	Interest income	185

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HLORENT	Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	75
HMCAID	Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by	275
HMCARE	Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by	274
HMSA-R	Modified MSA status code	57
HMSSZ	CMSA/MSA size	55
HNUMFAM	Families in household	23
HOI-YN	Income payments, other	240
HOIVAL	Household income	241
HOTHVAL	Income, value of other types	264
HOUSRET	Home equity, return to	337
HPAW-YN	Public assistance	145
HPAWVAL	Public assistance income	146
HPCTCUT	Household income percentiles, national rank	282
HPMSASZ	MSA/PMSA size	56
HPUBLIC	Public housing project	74
HRECORD	Household record	1
HRET-YN	Retirement payments	176
HRETVAL	Retirement income	177
HRHTYPE	Household type	342
HRNT-YN	Rental payments	200
HRNTVAL	Rental income	201
HSEVAL	Self employment income	99
HSS-YN	Social Security payments	130
HSSI-YN	Supplemental Security benefits	138
HSSIVAL	Supplemental Security income	139
HSSVAL	Social Security income	131
HSUP-WGT	March supplement household weight	287
HSUR-YN	Survivor benefits	160
HSURVAL	Survivor income	161
HTOP5PCT	Household income percentiles	281
HTOTVAL	Total household income, recode	248
HUCVAL	Unemployment compensation income	115
HUNDER15	Persons in household under age 15	60
HUNDER18	Persons in household under age 18	279
HUUNITS	Number of units in this structure	9
HVET-YN	Veterans payments income	152
HVETVAL	Veterans payments income	153
HWCVAL	Worker's compensation income	123
HWSVAL	Wages and salaries value	91
I-HENGAS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	318

Family Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
F-MV-FS	Family market value of food stamps	243
F-MV-SL	Family market value of school lunch	247
FALMVAL	Alimony income	182
FAMLIS	Ratio offamily income to low-income level	37
FCSPVAL	Child support value	174
FDISVAL	Disability income	126
FDIVVAL	Dividend income	150
FEARNVAL	Family earnings, total value	213
FEDVAL	Education income	166
FFINVAL	Financial assistance income	190
FFNGCAID	Family fungible value of medicaid	256
FFNGCARE	Family fungible value of medicare	251
FFOODREQ	Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	264
FFPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
FFPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	241
FFRVAL	Farm income	64
FH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
FHEADIDX	Index to persons record of family reference person	13
FHOUSREQ	Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	268
FHOUSSUB	Family market value of housing subsidy	261
FHUSBIDX	Index to persons record of family husband	17
FINC-ALM	Alimony payments	181
FINC-CSP	Child support payments	173
FINC-DIS	Disability payments	125
FINC-DIV	Dividend payments	149
FINC-ED	Education benefits	165
FINC-FIN	Financial assistance payments	189
FINC-FR	Farm self-employment	63
FINC-INT	Interest payments	141
FINC-OI	Other income payments	197
FINC-PAW	Public assistance or welfare benefits	102
FINC-RET	Retirement payments	133
FINC-RNT	Rental payments	157
FINC-SE	Own business self-employment	55
FINC-SS	Social Security benefits	87
FINC-SSI	Supplemental Security benefits	95
FINC-SUR	Survivor's payments	117

Mnemonic	Item	Location
FINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	71
FINC-VET	Veterans benefits	109
FINC-WC	Workers compensation	79
FINC-WS	Wage and salary	47
FINTVAL	Interest income	142
FKIND	Kind of family	9
FLASTIDX	Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	21
FMLASTIDX	Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	23
FOIVAL	Family income - other	198
FOTHVAL	Family income, total other	221
FOWNU18	Own never married children under 18	27
FOWNU6	Own children in family under 6	25
FPAWVAL	Public assistance family income	103
FPCTCUT	Income percentiles	30
FPERSONS	Number of persons in family	11
FPOVCUT	Low income cutoff dollar amount	32
FRECORD	Family record	1
FRELU18	Related persons in family under 18	29
FRELU6	Related persons in family under 6	28
FRETVAL	Retirement family income	134
FRNTVAL	Rental family income	158
FRSPOV	Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	40
FRSPPCT	Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	42
FSEVAL	Self employment income	56
FSPANISH	Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	231
FSPOUIDX	Family spouse index in persons record	19
FSSIVAL	Supplemental Security family income	96
FSSVAL	Social Security family income family income	88
FSUP-WGT	Householder or reference person weight	233
FSURVAL	Survivor family income	118
FTOT-R	Total family income	229
FTOTVAL	Total family income	205
FTYPE	Family type	10
FUCVAL	Unemployment compensation family income	72
FVETVAL	Veteran payments family income	110
FWCVAL	Worker's compensation family income	80
FWIFEIDX	Index to persons record of family wife	15
FWSVAL	Wages and salaries family income	48
POVLL	Ratio of family income to low-income level	38

Person Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
A%AGE	Age allocation flag	491
A%CLSWKR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	523
A%ENRLW	Allocation flag for basic CPS	539
A%FTPT	Allocation flag for basic CPS	541
A%HGA	Allocation flag for basic CPS	496
A%HRLYWK	Allocation flag for basic CPS	533
A%HRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	503
A%HSCOL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	540
A%IND	Allocation flag for basic CPS	521
A%LFSR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	500
A%MARITL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	492
A%NLFLJ	Allocation flag for basic CPS	526
A%OCC	Allocation flag for basic CPS	522
A%ORIGIN	Origin allocation flag for basic CPS	499
A%PARENT	Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	490
A%PAYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	511
A%RACE	Race allocation flag for basic CPS	498
A%RRP	Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	489
A%SEX	Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	494
A%SPOUSE	Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	493
A%UNCOV	Allocation flag for basic CPS	537
A%UNMEM	Allocation flag for basic CPS	536
A%USLHRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	532
A%VET	Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS	495
A%WHYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	510
A-AGE	Age	15
A-CIVLF	Civilian labor force	152
A-CLSWKR	Class of worker	109
A-DTIND	Detailed industry recode	157
A-DTOCC	Detailed occupation recode	161
A-ENRLW	Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	142
A-ERNLWT	Earnings/not in labor force weight	58
A-EXPLF	Experienced labor force employment status	150
A-EXPRRP	Expanded relationship code	13
A-FAMNUM	Family number	29
A-FAMREL	Family relationship	32
A-FAMTYP	Family type	31

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A-FNLWGT	Final weight	50
A-FTLF	Full time labor force	153
A-FTPT	Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	144
A-GRSWK	Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	135
A-HERNTF	Current earnings - Hourly pay	642
A-HGA	Educational attainment	22
A-HRLYWK	Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	130
A-HRS1	Hours worked last week at all jobs	76
A-HRSPAY	Hourly earnings	131
A-HSCOL	High school/college enrollment	143
A-IND	Industry	103
A-LFSR	Labor force status recode	145
A-LINENO	Line number	9
A-MARITL	Marital status	17
A-MJIND	Major industry code	155
A-MJOCC	Major occupation code	159
A-NLFLJ	Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	112
A-OCC	Occupation	106
A-PARENT	Parent's line number	11
A-PAYABS	Receiving wages or salary for time off	86
A-PFREL	Primary family relationship	33
A-RACE	Race	25
A-RCOW	Class of worker recode	164
A-REORGN	Origin	27
A-SEX	Sex	20
A-SPOUSE	Spouse's line number	18
A-UNCOV	Covered by a union or employee association contract	140
A-UNMEM	A member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union	139
A-UNTYPE	Unemployment, reason	146
A-USLFT	Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	79
A-USLHRS	Usual hrs worked per week	128
A-VET	Veteran status	21
A-WANTJB	Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T	114
A-WERNTF	Current earnings - Weekly pay	641
A-WHENLJ	When did ... last work?	102
A-WHYABS	Absent from work last week, reason	85
A-WKSCH	Labor force by time worked or lost	151
A-WKSLK	Duration of unemployment	96
A-WKSTAT	Full/part-time status	149

Mnemonic	Item	Location
AGE1	Age recode, persons 15+ years	40
AGI	Adjusted gross income	684
ALLOCATION		
FLAGS	Allocation Flags (Child Support Items)	1146-1255
ALM-VAL	Alimony income received	421
ALM-YN	Alimony payments	420
CAID	Covered by (medicaid/local name)	767
CAP-GAIN	Capital gains, amount of	689
CAP-LOSS	Capital loses, amount of	694
CARE	Covered by medicare	766
CH-HI	Child covered by health insurance	487
CH-MC	Child covered by medicare	486
CHAMP	Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	471
CLWK	Longest job class of worker recode	202
COV-GH	Group health insurance, including dependents	484
COV-HI	Private health insurance, including dependents	485
CSP-VAL	Child support payments value	415
CSP-YN	Child support payments received	414
CURR	Anyone covered by any health plan last week?	789
CURTYP-1	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	790
CURTYP-2	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	792
CURTYP-3	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	794
CURTYP-4	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	796
CURTYP-5	Type of plan was ... covered by last week	798
DEP-STAT	Dependency status pointer	658
DEPHI	Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	750
DEPRIV	Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	759
DIS-CS	Retire or leave a job for health reasons	344
DIS-HP	Health problem or a disability which prevents working	343
DIS-SC1	Source of income	346
DIS-SC2	Disability income, other	348
DIS-VAL1	Disability income, source 1	350
DIS-VAL2	Disability income, source 2	355
DIS-YN	Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	345
DIV-NON	No dividends received	392
DIV-VAL	Stock dividends value	393
DIV-YN	Dividends received	391
DSAB-VAL	Disability income, total	360
EARNER	Earner Status Recode	201
ED-VAL	Educational assistance, total value	408

Mnemonic	Item	Location
ED-YN	Educational assistance	404
EIT-CRED	Earn income tax credit	665
EMCONTRB	Employer contribution for health insurance	653
ERN-OTR	Money earned from other work	235
ERN-SRCE	Source of earnings from longest job	234
ERN-VAL	Earnings before deductions, value	228
ERN-YN	Earnings from longest job	227
FAMREL	Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	35
FED-RET	Federal retirement payroll deduction	679
FED-TAX	Federal income tax liability	660
FICA	Social Security retirement payroll	674
FILESTAT	Tax filer status	657
FIN-VAL	Financial assistance income	427
FIN-YN	Financial assistance	426
FL-665	Person match, 665	465
FRM-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings value	263
FRMOTR	Farm self-employment	262
FRSE-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings, total value	269
FRSE-YN	Farm self-employment	268
GEDIV	Recode - Census division of current residence	219
HEA	Would you say ...'s health in general is:	800
HES102a	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	837
HES102b	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	839
HES102c	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	841
HES102d	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	843
HES102e	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	845
HES102f	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	847
HES102g	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	849
HES102h	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	851
HES102i	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	853
HES102j	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	855
HHDFMX	Household and Family Status	37
HHDREL	Household summary	34
HI	Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	748
HI-YN	Private health insurance plan coverage	472
HIELSE1	Spouse	476
HIELSE2	Children in household	477
HIELSE3	Children not in household	478
HIELSE4	Other	479
HIELSE5	Self only(no one else)	480

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HIEMP	Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	474
HILIN1	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	751
HILIN2	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	753
HIOUT	Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	756
HIOWN	Health insurance plan coverage in own name	473
HIPAID	Health plan portion paid by employer or union	475
HITYP	Health insurance plan type	749
HRCHECK	Interviewer check item	183
HRSWK	Hours worked per week	181
I-ALMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	599
I-ALMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	598
I-CAID	Imputation item: I-CAID	810
I-CARE	Imputation item: CARE	809
I-CSPVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	597
I-CSPYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	596
I-CURR	Imputation item: CURR	816
I-CURTYP	Imputation items: CURTYP-1, ..., CURTYP-5	817
I-DEPHI	Imputation item: DEPHI	802
I-DEPRIV	Imputation item: DEPRIV	806
I-DISCS	Allocation flag for March supplement	576
I-DISHP	Allocation flag for March supplement	575
I-DISSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	573
I-DISSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	574
I-DISVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	579
I-DISVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	580
I-DISYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	577
I-DIVVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	589
I-DIVYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	588
I-EDTYP1	Allocation flag for March supplement	593
I-EDTYP2	Allocation flag for March supplement	594
I-EDYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	592
I-ERNSRC	Allocation flag for March supplement	623
I-ERNVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	543
I-ERNYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	542
I-FINVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	601
I-FINYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	600
I-FRMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	549
I-FRMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	548
I-HEA	Imputation item: HEA	818
I-HI	Imputation item: HI	801

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-HIOUT	Imputation item: HIOUT	804
I-HRCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	612
I-HRSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	611
I-INDUS	Allocation flag for March supplement	617
I-INTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	587
I-INTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	586
I-LJCW	Allocation flag for March supplement	616
I-LKSTR	Allocation flag for March supplement	608
I-LKWEEK	Allocation flag for March supplement	607
I-LOSEWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	606
I-MIG2	MIG-ST imputation flag	636
I-MIG3	Imputatation flag	747
I-MIGSAME	Imputatation flag	635
I-MON	Imputation item: MON	811
I-NOEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	624
I-NWLKWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	604
I-NWLOOK	Allocation flag for March supplement	603
I-OCCUP	Allocation flag for March supplement	618
I-OEDVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	595
I-OIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	602
I-OSTPER	Imputation item: OTHSTPER	814
I-OSTYP	Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	815
I-OTH	Imputation item: oth	812
I-OTYP	Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	813
I-OUT	Imputation item: OUT	808
I-PAID	Imputation item: PAID	803
I-PAWMO	Allocation flag for March supplement	562
I-PAWTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	560
I-PAWVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	561
I-PAWYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	559
I-PENINC	Allocation flag for March supplement	634
I-PENPLA	Allocation flag for March supplement	633
I-PHMEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	610
I-POUT	Imputation item: POUT	807
I-PRIV	Imputation item: PRIV	805
I-PTRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	615
I-PTWKS	Allocation flag for March supplement	614
I-PTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	613
I-PYRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	609
I-RETSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	582

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-RETSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	583
I-RETVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	584
I-RETVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	585
I-RETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	581
I-RNTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	591
I-RNTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	590
I-RSNNOT	Allocation flag for March supplement	605
I-SEVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	547
I-SEYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	546
I-SSIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	558
I-SSIYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	557
I-SSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	556
I-SSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	555
I-SURSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	569
I-SURSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	570
I-SURVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	571
I-SURVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	572
I-SURYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	567
I-UCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	551
I-UCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	550
I-VETQVA	Allocation flag for March supplement	566
I-VETTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	564
I-VETVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	565
I-VETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	563
I-WCTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	553
I-WCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	554
I-WCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	552
I-WKCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	622
I-WKSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	621
I-WORKYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	619
I-WSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	545
I-WSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	544
I-WTEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	620
INDUSTRY	Industry of longest job	190
INT-VAL	Interest income received	386
INT-YN	Interest received	385
LJCW	Class of worker	189
LKNONE	Weeks worked	175
LKSTRCH	Weeks looking for work in one stretch	178
LKWEEKS	Weeks looking for work	176

Mnemonic	Item	Location
LOSEWKS	Weeks lost from work	174
MARG-TAX	Marginal tax rate	703
MARSUPWT	March supplement final weight	66
MCAID	Medicaid coverage	470
MCARE	Medicare coverage	469
MIG-CNT	Country of previous residence	744
MIG-DIV	Recode - Census division of previous residence	220
MIG-MTR1	Recode migration	222
MIG-MTR3	Recode migration	224
MIG-MTR4	Recode migration	225
MIG-REG	Recode - Region of previous residence	215
MIG-ST	Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	216
MIGPLAC	MSA status description or residence last year	213
MIGSAME	Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 19..?	214
MON	Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	768
NOEMP	Persons who work for employer, total number of	226
NWLKWK	Weeks looking for work on layoff	168
NWLOOK	Looking for work	167
OCCUP	Occupation of longest job	193
OED-TYP1	Educational assistance, government	405
OED-TYP2	Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	406
OED-TYP3	Educational assistance, other	407
OI-OFF	Income sources, other	432
OI-VAL	Income, other	435
OI-YN	Income received, other	434
OTH	Covered by any other kind of health insurance	770
OTHSTPER	Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	776
OTHSTYP1	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	777
OTHSTYP2	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	779
OTHSTYP3	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	781
OTHSTYP4	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	783
OTHSTYP5	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	785
OTHSTYP6	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	787
OTYP-1	Covered by champus	771
OTYP-2	Covered by CHAMPVA	772
OTYP-3	Covered by VA or military health care	773
OTYP-4	Covered by Indian health	774
OTYP-5	Covered by other	775
OUT	Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	765
P-MVCAID	Person market value of medicaid	648

Mnemonic	Item	Location
P-MVCARE	Person market value of medicare	643
P-STAT	Status of person identifier	26
PAID	Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	755
PARENT	Parent(s) present	39
PAW-MON	Social Security payments, months received	303
PAW-TYP	AFDC or some other type of assistance received	302
PAW-VAL	Public assistance or welfare value received	305
PAW-YN	Public assistance received	301
PEABSRSN	Reason for absence from work	714
PEARNVAL	Earnings, total value	448
PEFATHER	Line number of child's father	1114
PEFNTVTY	Father's country of birth	728
PEHRUSLT	How many hours per week do you usually work at all jobs? (Persons reporting variable hours are coded 000).	719
PEINUSYR	Year of entry to the U.S.	731
PEIO1COW	Individual class of worker on first job	716
PEMLR	Monthly labor force recode	705
PEMNTVTY	Mother's country of birth	725
PEMOTHER	Line number of child's mother	1112
PENATVTY	Country of birth	722
PENINCL	Pension plan participant	483
PENPLAN	Pension plan provided by employer or union	482
PERLIS	Low-income level of persons recode	468
PERRP	Expanded relationship categories	742
PES103a	Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house	857
PES103B	Reason no biological/adoptive parent outside home	859
PES103C	Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father	861
PES104	Adult in household legally responsible for Child	863
PES104A	What is adult's (PES104) relationship to Child	865
PES104B	What is relationship to Child	867
PES105A	Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father	869
PES106	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	871
PES107	Is other parent Child's natural biological mother/father	873
PES108	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	875
PES108A	Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father	877
PES108B	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	879
PES108C	Is parent (wife/husband) Child's natural biological mother/father	881
PES108D	Did parent (wife/husband) ever legally adopt Child	883
PES150	Any kind of financial agreement for Child support	885
PES151	Is financial agreement, a court order, court award, or legal agreement	887

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PES152	Other kind of agreement or understanding for Child support	889
PES153	Would you call it an agreement or understanding	891
PES154	Did agreement call for the provision of child support payments	893
PES156A	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	895
PES156B	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	897
PES156C	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	899
PES156D	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	901
PES156E	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	903
PES156F	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	905
PES156G	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	907
PES156H	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	909
PES156I	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	911
PES156J	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding	913
PES251	Was child support agreement ever made legal	915
PES253	Year of understanding/having this agreement	917
PES255	In what year were child support payments begin	919
PES257	In what month were child support payments begin	921
PES258	Parents agreement of child support before making legal	923
PES259	Year of court order/court award/agreement first made legal	925
PES261	Year mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	927
PES263	Month mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	929
PES266	Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay	931
PES267	Did amount change because child was too old to receive support	933
PES268	Year father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	935
PES270	Month father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	937
PES271	Change of child support agreement without legal process	939
PES273	Year father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	941
PES275	Month father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	943
PES300	Last year, was father/mother supposed to make payments	945
PES301	Why was Father/Mother not supposed to make payments	947

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PES377H	Why no support, because legal paternity not known	1007
PES377I	Why no support, because unable to locate child's father/mother	1009
PES378	Other reason for not having legal agreement about child support	1011
PES379	Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support	1013
PES380	Why was that	1015
PES400	Has a support enforcement or 4D office been contacted regarding child support	1017
PES401	Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support	1019
PES402A	Reason for contact: Contacting the other parent	1021
PES402B	Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is, establishing paternity	1023
PES402C	Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to pay child support	1025
PES402D	Reason for contact: Collection of child support due from other parent	1027
PES402E	Reason for contact: Changing amount of support the other parent was to pay	1029
PES402F	Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent	1031
PES402G	Reason for contact: Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid	1033
PES405	Year of last contact with one of these agencies	1035
PES406A	Coverage of health insurance thru Medicaid or other state-provided health insur.	1037
PES406B	Receive food stamps	1039
PES406C	Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments	1041
PES501	Visitation privileges	1043
PES502	Visitation privileges thru legal process	1045
PES503	Joint physical custody	1047
PES504	Joint legal custody	1049
PES601	Residence of father/mother in same state during 1993	1051
PES602	State of residence (father/mother) during 1995	1053
PES603	Contact with father/mother last year	1055
PES604	Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 1995	1057
PES605	Last year, number of days spent with father/mother	1059
PES611A	Gifts provided to child other than child support	1062
PES611B	Provide clothes	1064
PES611C	Provide food or groceries	1066
PES611D	Pay for child care or summer camp	1068
PES611E	Pay for medical expenses, doctor or dentist, other than health insurance	1070
PES650A	Government or public agency collect child support from covered children's (father/mother) in 1997	1266

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PES650B	Agency collect ALL or SOME child support in 1997 covered Children's (father/mother)	1268
PES701	Ever married before	1072
PES702	Number of marriages	1074
PES703	Year of separation	1076
PES704	Ever been divorced	1078
PES705	Year most recent divorce/separation	1080
PES706	Year of marriage	1082
PES707	Working at time of separation	1084
PES708	Number of hours working per week	1086
PES709	Work five years before separation	1088
PES711	Child product of that marriage	1090
PES712A	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1092
PES712B	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1094
PES712C	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1096
PES712D	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1098
PES712E	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1100
PES712F	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1102
PES712G	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1104
PES712H	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1106
PES712I	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1108
PES712J	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1110
PF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to family record	46
PH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
PHF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	44
PHMEMPRS	Number of employers	180
PILIN1	First policyholder of private insurance plan	760
PILIN2	Second policyholder of private insurance plan	762
PLACDSCP	Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago	218
POCCU2	Occupation of longest job	204
POTHVAL	Income, other persons total value	457
POUT	Private plan covered someone outside the household	764
PPPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
PPPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	110
PRAGREE	Child support agreement number covering the child	1140
PRCITSHP	Citizenship	733
PRCOW1	Class of worker recode-job 1	712
PRCSDUE	Recode of Amount of Child Support Due	1128
PRCSREC	Record of Amount of Child Support Actually Received	1133
PRDISC	Discouraged worker recode	711

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PRECORD	Person record	1
PRERELG	Earnings eligibility flag	163
PRESELIG	Is parent eligible to be asked child support questions	1126
PRITYP	Private health insurance plan type	758
PRIV	Covered by a private plan purchased directly	757
PRNLFSCH	NLF activity in school or not in school	718
PRNT-PTR	Sequence number of parent in household	48
PRPERTYP	Type of person record recode	713
PRPTREA	Detailed reason for part-time	709
PRSELIG	Supplement eligibility flag	1126
PRTOTKID	Total number of children covered by this child support order	1144
PRTYPAWD	Type of Award	1138
PRUNTYPE	Reason for unemployment	706
PRWKSTAT	Full/part-time work status	707
PTOT-R	Person income, total	466
PTOTVAL	Person income, total	440
PTRSN	Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	187
PTWEEKS	Weeks worked less than 35 hours	185
PTYN	Worked less than 35 hours	184
PWSUPWGT	Supplement weight	1116
PXFNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	738
PXINUSYR	Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	740
PXMNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	736
PXNATVTY	Allocation flag for PENATVTY	734
PXS326A	Allocation flag for PES326A	1270
PXS343A	Allocation flag for PES343A	1271
PXS650A	Allocation flag for PES650A	1272
PXS650B	Allocation flag for PES650B	1273
PYRSN	Not looking for work reason	179
RET-SC1	Retirement income source, type 1	367
RET-SC2	Retirement income, other, type 2	368
RET-VAL1	Retirement income, type 1	369
RET-VAL2	Retirement income, type 2	374
RET-YN	Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	366
RNT-VAL	Rent income	399
RNT-YN	Rent income received	398
RSNNOTW	Reason for not working	170
RTM-VAL	Retirement income received, total	379
SE-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings, other work	830

Mnemonic	Item	Location
SEMP-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings, total value	256
SEMP-YN	Own business self-employment	255
SEOTR	Own business self-employment, other work	249
SRVS-VAL	Survivor's income received, total	337
SS-VAL	Social Security payments received, value	291
SS-YN	Social Security payments received	290
SSI-VAL	Supplemental Security income	819
SSI-YN	Supplemental Security income received	296
STATETAX	State income tax liability	669
STRKUC	Union unemployment or strike benefits received	277
SUBUC	Supplemental unemployment benefits received	276
SUPPRESP	Line number of supplement respondent	1142
SUR-SC1	Survivor's income, source 1	323
SUR-SC2	Survivor's income, source 2	325
SUR-VAL1	Survivor's income, source 1	327
SUR-VAL2	Survivor's income, source 2	332
SUR-YN	Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	322
TAX-INC	Taxable income amount	698
TCERNVAL	Earnings from employer or self-employment, value	637
TCFFMVAL	Farm self employment income	640
TCSEVAL	Nonfarm self employment income	639
TCWSVAL	Wage and salary income	638
UC-VAL	Unemployment compensation benefits value	278
UC-YN	Unemployment compensation benefits	275
VET-QVA	VA annual income questionnaire requirement	316
VET-TYP1	Veterans payments, type 1	311
VET-TYP2	Veterans payments, type 2	312
VET-TYP3	Veterans payments, type 3	313
VET-TYP4	Veterans payments, type 4	314
VET-TYP5	Veterans payments, type 5	315
VET-VAL	Veterans payments income	317
VET-YN	Veterans payments received	310
WAGEOTR	Other wage and salary earnings	236
WC-TYPE	Worker's compensation payments, type	284
WC-VAL	Worker's compensation payments, value	285
WC-YN	Worker's compensation payments received	283
WECLW	Longest job class of worker	203
WEIND	Industry of longest job by detailed groups	208
WELKNW	Weeks nonworker looked for job	199
WEMIND	Industry of longest job by major industry group	210

Mnemonic	Item	Location
WEMOCG	Occupation of longest job by major groups	206
WEUEMP	Weeks looking for job	200
WEWKRS	Weeks worked last year	198
WEXP	Full/part-time worker	196
WKCHECK	Interviewer check item	173
WKSWORK	Weeks worked	171
WORKYN	Work at job or business during year	165
WRK-CK	Interviewer check item	481
WS-VAL	Wage and salary earnings, other, value	824
WSAL-VAL	Total wage and salary earnings value	243
WSAL-YN	Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	242
WTEMP	Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	166

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

```
D HRECORD     1     1  (1:1)
U All households
V             1 .Household record

D H-SEQ       5     2  (00001:99999)
    Household sequence number
V All households
V   00001- .Household sequence number
V    99999 .

D HHPOS       2     7  (00:00)
    Trailer portion of unique household
    ID. 00 for HH record.
    Same function in family record is
    field FFPOS (01-39)
    Same function in person record
    is PPPOS (41-79)

D HUNITS      1     9  (1:5)
    Item 78 - How many units in the
structure
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V             1 .1 Unit
V             2 .2 Units
V             3 .3 - 4 Units
V             4 .5 - 9 Units
V             5 .10+ Units

D H-FAMINC    2    10  (0:13,19:19)
    Family income
    NOTE:  If a nonfamily household, income
    includes only that of householder.
U All households
V            00 .Less than $5,000 or NIU
V            01 .$5,000 to $7,499
V            02 .$7,500 to $9,999
V            03 .$10,000 to $12,499
V            04 .$12,500 to $14,999
V            05 .$15,000 to $19,999
V            06 .$20,000 to $24,999
V            07 .$25,000 to $29,999
V            08 .$30,000 to $34,999
V            09 .$35,000 to $39,999
V            10 .$40,000 to $49,999
V            11 .$50,000 to $59,999
V            12 .$60,000 to $74,999
V            13 .$75,000 and over
V            19 .No response

D H-RESPNM    2    12  (0:99)
    Line number of household
    respondent
V            00 .Blank or impossible
V         01-99 .Line number

D FILLER      6    14
        Filler

D H-HHTYPE    1    20  (1:3)
    Type of household
```

```
U All
V             1 .Interview
V             2 .Type A non-interview
V             3 .Type B/C non-interview

D H-NUMPER    2    21  (00:39)
    Number of persons in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V            00 .Noninterview household
V         01-39 .Number of persons in HHLD

D HNUMFAM     2    23  (00:39)
    Number of families in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V            00 .Noninterview household
V         01-39 .Number of families in HHLD

D H-TYPE      1    25  (0:9)
    Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V             0 .Non-interview household
V             1 .Husband/wife primary family
V               .(neither husband or wife in
V               .Armed Forces)
V             2 .Husband/wife primary family
V               .(husband and/or wife in
V               .Armed Forces)
V             3 .Unmarried civilian male
V               .primary family householder
V             4 .Unmarried civilian female
V               .primary family householder
V             5 .Primary family household -
V               .reference person in
V               .Armed Forces and unmarried
V             6 .Civilian male nonfamily
V               .householder
V             7 .Civilian female nonfamily
V               .householder
V             8 .Nonfamily householder
household-
V               .reference person in Armed
Forces
V             9 .Group quarters

D H-MONTH     2    26  (01:12)
    Month of survey
U All households
V            03 .March

D H-YEAR      1    28  (0:9)
    Year of survey - last digit
U All households
V           0-9 .Last digit of year

D H-MIS       1    29  (1:8)
    Month in sample
U All households
V           1-8 .Month in sample

D H-HHNUM     1    30  (0:8)
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

Household number
U All households
V   0 . Blank
V   1-8 . Household number

D H-LIVQRT   2   31   (01:12)
    Item 4 - Type of living quarters
(recode)
U All households
V   Housing unit
V   01 . House, apt., flat
V   02 . HU in nontransient hotel, etc.
V   03 . HU, perm, in trans. hotel,
mote
V   . etc.
V   04 . HU in rooming house
V   05 . Mobile home or trailer with no
V   . permanent room added
V   06 . Mobile home or trailer with 1
V   . or more perm rooms added
V   07 . HU not specified above
V   Other Unit
V   08 . Qtrs not hu in rooming or
V   . boarding house
V   09 . Unit not perm in trans. hotel,
V   . motel, etc.
V   10 . Tent or trailer site
V   11 . Student quarters in college
V   . dormitory
V   12 . Other not HU

D H-TYPEBC   2   33   (00:19)
    Item 15 - Type B/C
U H-HHTYPE = 3
V   00 . Not in universe - interviewed
V   . households
V   TYPE B
V   01 . Vacant - regular
V   02 . Vacant - storage of HHLD
V   . furniture
V   03 . Temp occ by persons with URE
V   04 . Unfit or to be demolished
V   05 . Under construction, not ready
V   06 . Converted to temp business or
V   . storage
V   07 . Occ by AF members or persons
V   . under 15
V   08 . Unocc tent or trailer site
V   09 . Permit granted, construction
V   . not started
V   10 . Other
V   Type C
V   11 . Demolished
V   12 . House or trailer moved
V   13 . Outside segment
V   14 . Converted to perm business
V   . or storage
V   15 . Merged
V   16 . Condemned
V   17 . Built after April 1, 1980
V   18 . Unused line of listing sheet
V   19 . Other

D H-TENURE   1   35   (0:3)
    Tenure
U H-HHTYPE = 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   0 . Not in universe
V   1 . Owned or being bought
V   2 . Rent
V   3 . No cash rent

D H-TELHHD   1   36   (0:2)
    Telephone in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 . Not in universe (non-interview)
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D H-TELAVL   1   37   (0:2)
    Telephone available
U H-TELHHD = 2
V   0 . Not in universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D H-TELINT   1   38   (0:2)
    Telephone interview acceptable
U H-TELAVL = 1
V   0 . Not in universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D HG-REG   1   39   (1:4)
    Region
U All households
V   1 . Northeast
V   2 . Midwest
V   3 . South
V   4 . West

D HG-ST60   2   40   (11:95)
    1960 Census State Code
    (First digit=Geog. Division Code)
U All households
    Northeast Region (Region 1)
V   New England Division (Division 1)
V   11 . Maine
V   12 . New Hampshire
V   13 . Vermont
V   14 . Massachusetts
V   15 . Rhode Island
V   16 . Connecticut
V   Middle Atlantic Division (Division 2)
V   21 . New York
V   22 . New Jersey
V   23 . Pennsylvania
V   Midwest Region (Region 2)
V   East North Central Division (Division 3)
V   31 . Ohio
V   32 . Indiana
V   33 . Illinois
V   34 . Michigan
V   35 . Wisconsin
V   West North Central Division (Division 4)
V   41 . Minnesota
V   42 . Iowa
V   43 . Missouri
V   44 . North Dakota
V   45 . South Dakota
V   46 . Nebraska
V   47 . Kansas
V   South Region (Region 3)

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

V   South Atlantic Division (Division 5)
V   51 . Delaware
V   52 . Maryland
V   53 . District Of Columbia
V   54 . Virginia
V   55 . West Virginia
V   56 . North Carolina
V   57 . South Carolina
V   58 . Georgia
V   59 . Florida
V   East South Central Division (Division 6)
V   61 . Kentucky
V   62 . Tennessee
V   63 . Alabama
V   64 . Mississippi
V   West South Central Division (Division 7)
V   71 . Arkansas
V   72 . Louisiana
V   73 . Oklahoma
V   74 . Texas
V   West Region (Region 4)
V   Mountain Division (Division 8)
V   81 . Montana
V   82 . Idaho
V   83 . Wyoming
V   84 . Colorado
V   85 . New Mexico
V   86 . Arizona
V   87 . Utah
V   88 . Nevada
V   Pacific Division (Division 9)
V   91 . Washington
V   92 . Oregon
V   93 . California
V   94 . Alaska
V   95 . Hawaii

D FILLER   2   42
     Filler

D HG-MSAC   4   44   (0000:9360)
     MSA or PMSA FIPS code
V   0000 . Not MSA/PMSA or not identified
V   0060-9360 . MSA/PMSA code

D FILLER   2   48
     Filler

D GECO   3   50   (000:810)
     FIPS County Code
U All HHLD's in sample
V   000 . Not identified
V   001-810 . Specific county code
V   . (See Appendix E)
V   . Note: This code must be
V   . used in combination with
V   . a State Code (GESTFIPS
V   . or GESTCEN) in order to
V   . uniquely identify a county

D HG-CMSA   2   53   (00:97)
     Specific CMSA code (See Appendix E)
V   00 . Not identified or
V   . nonmetropolitan
V   07. Min value
V   97. Max value

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

D HMSSZ   1   55   (0,2:7)
     CMSA/MSA size
U ALL HHLD's in sample
V   0 . Not identified or
nonmetropolitan
V   2 . 100,000 - 249,999
V   3 . 250,000 - 499,999
V   4 . 500,000 - 999,999
V   5 . 1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V   6 . 2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V   7 . 5,000,000+

D HPMSASZ   1   56   (0,2:7)
     MSA/PMSA size
U All HHLD's in sample
V   0 . Not identified or
nonmetropolitan
V   2 . 100,000 - 249,999
V   3 . 250,000 - 499,999
V   4 . 500,000 - 999,999
V   5 . 1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V   6 . 2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V   7 . 5,000,000+

D HMSA-R   1   57   (1:3)
     Modified metropolitan statistical
     area status code MSA residence
U All
V   1 . MSA
V   2 . Non MSA
V   3 . Not identifiable

D HCCC-R   1   58   (1:4)
     Central city metropolitan
     statistical area status code residence
U All
V   1 . Central city
V   2 . Balance of MSA
V   3 . Non MSA
V   4 . Not identifiable

D FILLER   1   59
     Filler

****
*   Edited noncash household items   *
****

D HUNDER15   2   60   (00:39)
     Recode
     Number of persons in household under
     age 15
U ITEM 79 = 1
V   00 . None
V   01-39 . Number persons under 15

D HCMCARE   1   62   (0:2)
     Item 80 - During 19.. how many of the
     children in this household covered
     by medicare?
U HUNDER15 = 1+
V   0 . Not in universe
V   1 . All or some
V   2 . None

D HCMCENO   1   63   (0:9)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

Item 80 - Number of children in
household covered by medicare.
Note: if more than 9 children/persons
present, a value of 9 does not
necessarily mean "all."
U HCMCARE = 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .1 child
V   ...
V   9 .9 or more children

D HCHI   1   64   (0:2)
Item 81 - during 19.. how
many of the children in this household
were covered by other health insurance?
U HUNDER15 = 1+
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .All or some
V   2 .None

D HCHINO   1   65   (0:9)
Item 81 - Number of
children in household
covered by other health
insurance.
Note: If more than 9 children/
persons present, a value of 9 does
not necessarily mean "all."
U HCHI = 1
V   0 .Not in universe HCHI = 2
V   1 .1 Child
V   ...
V   9 .9 or more children

D HCHINRH   1   66   (0:2)
Item 81a - During 19.. how many of the
children in this household covered by
health insurance were covered by
someone not living in this household?
U HCHI = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .All or some
V   2 .None

D HCHINNO   1   67   (0:9)
Item 81a - During 19..
how many of the children in this
household covered by health insurance
were covered by someone not living in
this household? Note: If more than 9
children/persons present, a value of
9 does not necessarily mean "all."
U HCHINRH = 1
V   0 .Not in universe HCHINRH= 2
V   1 .1 Child
V   ...
V   9 .9 or more children

D HH5T018   2   68   (00:39)
Recode
Item 82 - Number of persons in household
age 5 to 18 excluding family heads and
spouses
V   00 .None
V   01-39 .Number persons 5 to 18

D HHOTLUN   1   70   (0:2)
Item 83 - During 19.. how many of the
children in this household usually ate
a complete hot lunch offered at school?
U HH5T018 = 1+
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .All or some
V   2 .None

D HHOTNO   1   71   (0:9)
Item 83 - Number of children in
household
who usually ate hot lunch.
Note: If more than 9 children/persons
present, a value of 9 does not
necessarily mean "ALL."
U HHOTLUN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .1 child
V   ...
V   9 .9 or more children

D HFLUNCH   1   72   (0:2)
Item 86 - During 19.. how many of the
children in this household received free
or reduced price lunches because
they qualified for the federal school
lunch program?
U HHOTLUN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Some or all
V   2 .None

D HFLUNNO   1   73   (0:9)
Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch
Note: If more than 9 children/persons
present, a value of 9 does not
necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFLUNCH = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .1
V   ...
V   9 .9 or more

D HPUBLIC   1   74   (0:2)
Item 88 - Is this a public housing
project, that is owned by a local
housing authority or other
public agency?
U HTENURE = 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HLORENT   1   75   (0:2)
Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent
because the federal, state, or local
government is paying part
of the cost?
U HPUBLIC = 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HFOODSP   1   76   (0:2)
Item 90 - Did anyone in this household

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

    get food stamps at any time in 19..?
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HFOODN0   1   77   (0:9)
    Item 91 - Number of children covered
    by food stamps
    Note: If more than 9 children/persons
    present, a value of 9 does not
    necessarily mean "ALL. "
U HFOODSP = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .1
V   ...
V   9 .9 or more

D FILLER   1   78
    Filler

D HFOODMO   2   79   (00:12)
    Item 92 - Number months covered by
    food stamps
U HFOODSP = 1
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .1 month
V   ...
V   12 .12 Months

D HFDVAL   4   81   (0000:9999)
    Item 93 - What was the value of all
    food stamps received
    during 19..?
U HFOODSP = 1
V   0000 .Not in universe
V 0001-9999 .Food stamps value

D HENGAST   1   85   (0:2)
    Item 94 - Since october 1, 19.., has
this
    household received energy assistance
    from the federal, state,
    or local government?
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HENGVAL   4   86   (0000:1999)
    Item 95 - Altogether, how much energy
    assistance has been received since
    October 1, 19..?
U HENGAST = 1
V   0000 .Not in universe
V 0001-1999 .Energy assistance

****
*   Household Income Recipency and Values *
****

****
*   Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries *
****

D HINC-WS   1   90   (0:2)

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

    Recode - Wage and Salary
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HWSVAL   7   91   (0000000: 3899961)
    Recode - HHLD income - Wages and
Salaries
U HINC-WS = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

****
*   Source of Income   *
*   Self-Employment (Nonfarm)   *
****

D HINC-SE   1   98   (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
    Recode - Own business self-employment
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HSEVAL   7   99   (-389961:3899961)
    Recode - HHLD income - self employment
    income
U HINC-SE = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos Amt .Income

****
*   Source of Income   *
*   Self-Employment farm   *
****

D HINC-FR   1   106   (0:2)
    Recode - Farm self-employment
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HFRVAL   7   107   (-389961:3899961)
    Recode - HHLD income - Farm income
U HINC-FR = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos Amt .Income

****
*   Source of Income   *
*   Unemployment Compensation   *
****

D HINC-UC   1   114   (0:2)
    Recode - Unemployment compensation
    benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HUCVAL   7   115   (0000000: 3899961)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

Recode - HHLD income - Unemployment
compensation
U HINC-UC = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************
*    Source of Income             *
*    Worker's Compensation         *
***********************************
```

D HINC-WC   1   122   (0:2)
Recode - Worker's compensation
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HWCVAL   7   123   (0000000:3899961)
Recode - HHLD income - Worker's
compensation
U HINC-WC = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************
*    Source of Income -- Social Security    *
***********************************
```

D HSS-YN   1   130   (0:2)
Recode - Social Security payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HSSVAL   7   131   (0000000:1169961)
Recode - HHLD income - Social Security
U HSS-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************
*    Source of Income             *
*    Supplemental Security         *
***********************************
```

D HSSI-YN   1   138   (0:2)
Recode - Supplemental Security benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HSSIVAL   6   139   (000000:389961)
Recode - HHLD income - Supplemental
Security income
U HSSI-YN = 1
V   000000 .None
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************
*    Source of Income             *
*    Public Assistance  or Welfare *
***********************************
```

D HPAW-YN   1   145   (0:2)
Recode - Public Assistance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HPAWVAL   6   146   (000000:779961)
Recode - HHLD income - Public
Assistance income
U HPAW-YN = 1
V   000000 .None
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************
*    Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits  *
***********************************
```

D HVET-YN   1   152   (0:2)
Recode - Veterans' Payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HVETVAL   7   153   (0000000:1169961)
Recode - HHLD income - Veteran Payments
U HVET-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************
*    Source of Income -- Survivor's Income  *
***********************************
```

D HSUR-YN   1   160   (0:2)
Recode - Survivor Benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HSURVAL   7   161   (0000000:3899961)
Recode - HHLD income - survivor income
U HSUR-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************
*    Source of Income -- Disability        *
***********************************
```

D HDIS-YN   1   168   (0:2)
Recode - Disability benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HDISVAL   7   169   (0000000:3899961)
Recode - HHLD income - Disability income
U HDIS-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************
```

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN   DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

```
*   Source of Income -- Retirement Income   *     V   Positive .Dollar amount
************************************************
                                                  ************************************************
D HRET-YN      1    176   (0:2)                    *   Source of Income -- Education          *
U H-HHTYPE = 1                                     ************************************************
     Recode - Retirement payments
V         0 .Not in universe                       D HED-YN       1    208   (0:2)
V         1 .Yes                                        Recode - Educational assistance
V         2 .No                                         benefits
                                                   U H-HHTYPE = 1
D HRETVAL     7    177   (0000000:3899961)         V        0 .Not in universe
     Recode - HHLD income - Retirement income      V        1 .Yes
U HRET-YN = 1                                       V        2 .No
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V           .Dollar amount                         D HEDVAL      7    209   (0000000:3899961)
                                                        Recode - HHLD income - Education income
************************************************    U HED-YN = 1
*   Source of Income -- Interest          *        V   0000000 .None or not in universe
************************************************    V           .Dollar amount

D HINT-YN      1    184   (0:2)                     ************************************************
     Recode -interest payments                     *   Source of Income -- Child Support      *
U H-HHTYPE = 1                                      ************************************************
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes                                    D HCSP-YN      1    216   (0:2)
V         2 .No                                          Recode - Child support payments
                                                   U H-HHTYPE = 1
D HINTVAL     7    185   (0000000:3899961)          V        0 .Not in universe
     Recode - HHLD income - Interest income         V        1 .Yes
U HINT-YN = 1                                        V        2 .No
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V           .Dollar amount                          D HCSPVAL     7    217   (0000000:3899961)
                                                        Recode - HHLD income - child support
************************************************    U HCSP-YN = 1
*   Source of Income -- Dividends         *        V   0000000 .None or not in universe
************************************************    V           .Dollar amount

D HDIV-YN      1    192   (0:2)                     ************************************************
     Recode - Dividend payments                    *   Source of Income -- Alimony            *
U H-HHTYPE = 1                                      ************************************************
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes                                    D HALM-YN      1    224   (0:2)
V         2 .No                                          Recode - Alimony payments
                                                   U H-HHTYPE = 1
D HDIVVAL     7    193   (0000000:3899961)          V        0 .Not in universe
     Recode - HHLD income - dividend income         V        1 .Yes
U HDIV-YN = 1                                        V        2 .No
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V           .Dollar amount                          D HALMVAL     7    225   (0000000:3899961)
                                                        Recode - HHLD income - alimony
************************************************    U HALM-YN = 1
*   Source of Income -- Rents             *        V   0000000 .None or not in universe
************************************************    V           .Dollar amount
                                                   V
D HRNT-YN      1    200   (0:2)
     Recode - Rental payments                      ************************************************
U H-HHTYPE = 1                                      *   Source of Income                      *
V         0 .Not in universe                        *   Financial Assistance                  *
V         1 .Yes                                    ************************************************
V         2 .No
                                                   D HFIN-YN      1    232   (0:2)
D HRNTVAL     7    201   (-389961:3899961)              Recode - Financial assistance payments
     Recode - HHLD income - Rent income            U H-HHTYPE = 1
U HRNT-YN = 1                                       V        0 .Not in universe
V   0000000 .None or not in universe                V        1 .Yes
V  Negative .Dollar amount                          V        2 .No
```

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN
D	HFINVAL	7	233 (0000000:3899961)

Recode - HHLD income - Financial assistance income
U HFIN-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
************************************************
*    Source of Income -- Other Income         *
************************************************
```

D HOI-YN   1   240   (0:2)
   Other income payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HOIVAL   7   241   (0000000:3899961)
   Recode - HHLD income - Other income
U HOI-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
************************************************
*  Summary Household Income Recodes           *
************************************************
```

D HTOTVAL   8   248   (-389961:23399766)
   Recode - Total household income
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V   Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos Amt .Income

D HEARNVAL   8   256   (-389961:11699883)
   Recode - Total household earnings
U HINC-WS,HINC-SE or HINC-FR = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V   Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos Amt .Income

D HOTHVAL   8   264   (-389961:11699883)
   All other types of income except
HEARNVAL
   Recode - Total other household income
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V   Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos Amt .Income

D HHINC   2   272   (00:41)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
   Recode -total household income
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Under $2,500
V   02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V   03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V   04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V   05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V   06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V   07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V   08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V   09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V   10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V   11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V   12 .$27,500 to $29,999

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V   14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V   15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V   16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V   17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V   18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V   19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V   20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V   21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V   22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V   23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V   24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V   25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V   26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V   27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V   28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V   29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V   30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V   31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V   32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V   33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V   34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V   35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V   36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V   37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V   38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V   39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V   40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V   41 .$100,000 and over

```
************************************************
* Edited Health Insurance                     *
************************************************
```

D HMCARE   1   274   (0:2)
   Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicare
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HMCAID   1   275   (0:2)
   Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicaid
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HCHAMP   1   276   (0:2)
   CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HHI-YN   1   277   (0:2)
   Anyone in HHLD have health insurance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

```
************************************************
*     Household Recodes                       *
************************************************
```

```
DATA          SIZE  BEGIN              DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
```

```
D HHSTATUS    1     278  (0:3)         *    Allocation flags for basic CPS    *
     Recode - Household status         *********************************************
U H-TYPE = 1:8
V            0 .Not in universe (group  D H%TENURE    1     295  (0:4)
V              .quarters)               V            0 .No change
V            1 .Primary family          V            1 .Value to blank
V            2 .Nonfamily householder living  V            4 .Allocated
V              .alone
V            3 .Nonfamily householder living  D FILLER     1     296
V              .with nonrelatives            Filler

D HUNDER18    2     279  (00:39)        D H%LIVQRT    1     297  (0:7)
     Recode - Number of persons in HHLD  V            0 .No change
     under age 18                       V            4 .Allocated
U H-HHTYPE = 1                          V            7 .Blank to NA - no error
V           00 .None
V        01-39 .Number persons under 18  D FILLER     1     298
                                            Filler
D HTOP5PCT    1     281  (0:2)
     Recode - Household income percentiles  D H%TELHHD    1     299  (0:4)
U H-HHTYPE = 1                          V            0 .No change
V            0 .Not in universe (group   V            1 .Value to blank
quarters)                               V            4 .Allocated
V            1 .In top 5 percent
V            2 .Not in top 5 percent     D H%TELAVL    1     300  (0:4)
                                         V            0 .No change
D HPCTCUT     2     282  (00:20)         V            1 .Value to blank
     Recode - HHLD income percentiles -  V            4 .Allocated
     National rank
U H-HHTYPE = 1                           D H%TELINT    1     301  (0:4)
V           00 .Not in universe (group   V            0 .No change
quarters)                                V            1 .Value to blank
V           01 .Lowest 5 percent         V            4 .Allocated
V           02 .Second 5 percent
V              ...                       *********************************************
V           20 .Top 5 percent            *  Allocation flags for supplement         *
                                         *  household items                         *
D FILLER     1     284                   *********************************************
     Filler
                                         D FILLER     6     302  (0:1)
D INDCCODE    1     285  (0:4)              Filler
V            0 .Not individually identified
V              .central city             D I-HHOTLU    1     308  (0:1)
V          1-4 .(See Appendix E) Note:   V            0 .No change
Whenever                                 V            1 .Allocated
V              .possible this code identifies
V              .specific central cities in an  D I-HHOTNO    1     309  (0:1)
V              .MSA/PMSA that have multiple  V            0 .No change
V               central cities.  This code must  V            1 .Allocated
V               be used in combination with the
V              .MSA/PMSA FIPS Code HG-MSAC  D I-HFLUNC    1     310  (0:1)
V              .in order to uniquely identify a  V            0 .No change
V              .specific city            V            1 .Allocated

D FILLER     1     286                   D I-HFLUNN    1     311  (0:1)
     Filler                              V            0 .No change
                                         V            1 .Allocated
*********************************************
*     March Supplement Household Weight    *  D I-HPUBLI    1     312  (0:1)
*********************************************  V            0 .No change
                                         V            1 .Allocated
D HSUP-WGT    8     287  (00000000:99999999)
     Final weight (2 implied decimal places)  D I-HLOREN    1     313  (0:1)
U H-HHTYPE = 1                           V            0 .No change
                                         V            1 .Allocated
*********************************************
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D I-HFOODS   1   314   (0:1)
V   0 . No change
V   1 . Allocated

D I-HFDVAL   1   315   (0:1)
V   0 . No change
V   1 . Allocated

D I-HFOODN   1   316   (0:1)
V   0 . No change
V   1 . Allocated

D I-HFOODM   1   317   (0:1)
V   0 . No change
V   1 . Allocated

D I-HENGAS   1   318   (0:1)
V   0 . No change
V   1 . Allocated

D I-HENGVA   1   319   (0:1)
V   0 . No change
V   1 . Allocated

D FILLER   12   320
      Filler

```
*********************************************
*  New fields in 1992 from after-tax        *
*  processing                               *
*********************************************
```

D PROP-TAX   5   332   (00000:99997)
      Annual property taxes
V   00000 . None
V   00001- . Dollar amount
V   99997 .

D HOUSRET   5   337   (-9999:25000)
      Return to home equity
V   00000 . None
V   -9999 - . Dollar amount
V   25000 .

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

```
*********************************************
*  New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS      *
*  questionnaire                            *
*********************************************
```

D HRHTYPE   2   342   (00:10)
      Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   00 . Non-interview household
V   01 . Husband/wife primary family
V   . (neither husband or wife in
V   . Armed Forces)
V   02 . Husband/wife primary family
V   . (husband and/or
V   . wife in Armed Forces)
V   03 . Unmarried civilian male primary
V   . family householder
V   04 . Unmarried civilian female
V   . primary family householder
V   05 . Primary family household -
V   . reference person in
V   . Armed Forces and unmarried
V   06 . Civilian male nonfamily
V   . householder
V   07 . Civilian female nonfamily
V   . householder
V   08 . Nonfamily householder
V   . household - reference
V   . person in Armed Forces
V   09 . Group quarters with actual
V   . families (This is new in 1994)
V   10 . Group quarters with secondary
V   . individuals only

D H-IDNUM   15   344
      Household identification number
U ALL

D I-HUNITS   1   359   (0:1)
      Allocation flag for HUNITS
V   0 . No change
V   1 . Allocated

D FILLER   914   360

FAMILY RECORD

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

```
D FRECORD     1     1   (2:2)
U All families
V             2 .Family record

D FH-SEQ      5     2   (00001:99999)
      Household sequence number
      Matches H-SEQ for same household
U All families
V 00001-99999.Household sequence number

D FFPOS       2     7   (01:39)
      Unique family identifier
      This field plus FH-SEQ results in a
      unique family number for the file.
      Same function in household record is
      field HHPOS (00).
      Same function in person record is PPPOS
      (41-79).
U All families
V       01-39 .Index for
V             .family identifier

D FKIND       1     9   (1:3)
      Kind of family
U All families
V             1 .Husband-wife family
V             2 .Male reference person
V             3 .Female reference person

D FTYPE       1    10   (1:5)
      Family type
U All families
V             1 .Primary family
V             2 .Nonfamily householder
V             3 .Related subfamily
V             4 .Unrelated subfamily
V             5 .Secondary individual

D FPERSONS    2    11   (01:39)
      Number of persons in family
      Primary families include related
      subfamily members
U All families
V       01-39 .Number of persons

D FHEADIDX    2    13   (01:39)
      Index to person record of family head
U All families
V       01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V             .reference person

D FWIFEIDX    2    15   (00:39)
      Index to person record of family wife
U F-KIND = 1
V          00 .No wife
V       01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V             .wife

D FHUSBIDX    2    17   (00:39)
      Index to person record of family
```

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

```
      husband
U F-KIND = 1
V          00 .No husband
V       01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V             .husband

D FSPOUIDX    2    19   (00:39)
      Index to person record of family spouse
U F-KIND = 1
V          00 .No spouse
V       01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V             .spouse

D FLASTIDX    2    21   (01:39)
      Index to person record of last
      member of family.  All persons from
      FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of
      this family.  (Primary family
      includes related subfamily members.)
U All families
V       01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V             .last family member

D FMLASIDX    2    23   (01:39)
      Index to person record of last
      member of family.  All persons from
      FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are
      members of this family.  (Primary
      family excludes subfamily members.)
U All families
V       01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V             .last family member

D FOWNU6      1    25   (0:6)
      Own children in family under 6
V           0 .None, not in universe
V           1 .1
V           2 .2
V             ...
V           6 .6+

D FILLER      1    26
      Filler

D FOWNU18     1    27   (0:9)
      Number of own never married children
      under 18
      Primary family includes own children
      in related subfamily even if the child
      is the head of the subfamily.
U All families
V           0 .None, not in universe
V           1 .1
V             ...
V           9 .9 or more

D FRELU6      1    28   (0:6)
      Related persons in family under 6
U All families
V           0 .None, not in universe
```

FAMILY RECORD

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN	
V		1	.1	
V		2	.2	
V			...	
V		6	.6+	

D FRELU18   1   29   (0:9)
    Related persons in family under 18
U All families
V   0 . None, not in universe
V   1 . 1
V   2 . 2
V   . ...
V   9 . 9+

D FPCTCUT   2   30   (00:20)
    Income percentiles
    Primary families only
U All families
V   00 . NIU (FTYPE=2+)
V   01 . Lowest 5 percent
V   02 . Second 5 percent
V   . ...
V   20 . Top 5 percent

D FPOVCUT   5   32   (00000:35000)
    Low income cutoff dollar amount
    If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
    primary family

D FAMLIS   1   37   (1:4)
    Ratio of family income to low-income
    level
    If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
    primary family
V   1 . Below low-income level
V   2 . 100 - 124 percent of the low-
V   . income level
V   3 . 125 - 149 percent of the low-
V   . income level
V   4 . 150 percent and above the
V   . low-income level

D POVLL   2   38   (01:14)
    Ratio of family income to low-income
    level
    If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
    primary family
V   01 . Under .50
V   02 . .50 to .74
V   03 . .75 to .99
V   04 . 1.00 to 1.24
V   05 . 1.25 to 1.49
V   06 . 1.50 to 1.74
V   07 . 1.75 to 1.99
V   08 . 2.00 to 2.49
V   09 . 2.50 to 2.99
V   10 . 3.00 to 3.49
V   11 . 3.50 to 3.99
V   12 . 4.00 to 4.49
V   13 . 4.50 to 4.99
V   14 . 5.00 and over

D FRSPOV   2   40   (00:14)
    Ratio of related subfamily income to
    low-income level (care should be
    exercised when using this data as the

related subfamilies are a part of the
primary family and usually their
poverty status comes from the
primary family)
U F-TYPE = 3
V   00 . Not in universe
V   01 . Under .50
V   02 . .50 to .74
V   03 . .75 to .99
V   04 . 1.00 to 1.24
V   05 . 1.25 to 1.49
V   06 . 1.50 to 1.74
V   07 . 1.75 to 1.99
V   08 . 2.00 to 2.49
V   09 . 2.50 to 2.99
V   10 . 3.00 to 3.49
V   11 . 3.50 to 3.99
V   12 . 4.00 to 4.49
V   13 . 4.50 to 4.99
V   14 . 5.00 and over

D FRSPPCT   5   42   (00000:35000)
    Low income cutoff dollar amount of
    related subfamily (care should be
    exercised when using these data as the
    related subfamilies are a part of the
    primary family and usually their poverty
    status comes from the primary family)
U F-TYPE = 3
V   00000- . Not in related subfamilies
        35000 .

```
**********************************************
*    Family Income Reciency and Values       *
**********************************************


**********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries  *
**********************************************
```

D FINC-WS   1   47   (1:2)
    Wage and salary
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D FWSVAL   7   48   (0000000:3899961)
    Family income - wages and salaries
U FINC-WS = 1
V   . Dollar amount

```
**********************************************
*    Source of Income                        *
*    Self-Employment (Nonfarm)               *
**********************************************
```

D FINC-SE   1   55   (1:2)
    Own business self-employment
U All families
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D FSEVAL   7   56   (-389961:3899961)
    Family income - self employment income
U FINC-SE = 1
V   0000000 . None or not in universe
V   Neg Amt . Income (loss)

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   Pos Amt .Income

```
***********************************************
*      Source of Income                       *
*      Self-Employment Farm                   *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-FR   1   63   (1:2)
    Farm self-employment
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FFRVAL   7   64   (-389961:3899961)
    Family income - Farm income
U FINC-FR = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos Amt .Income

```
***********************************************
*      Source of Income                       *
*      Unemployment Compensation              *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-UC   1   71   (1:2)
    Unemployment compensation
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FUCVAL   7   72   (0000000:3899961)
    Family income - Unemployment
    compensation
U FINC-UC = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*      Source of Income                       *
*      Worker's Compensation                  *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-WC   1   79   (1:2)
    Worker's compensation
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FWCVAL   7   80   (0000000:3899961)
    Family income - Worker's compensation
U FINC-WC = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*      Source of Income -- Social Security    *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-SS   1   87   (1:2)
    Social Security Benefits
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FSSVAL   7   88   (0000000:1169961)

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

    Family income - Social Security
U FINC-SS = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*      Source of Income                       *
*      Supplemental Security                  *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-SSI   1   95   (1:2)
    Supplemental Security Benefits
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FSSIVAL   6   96   (000000:389961)
    Family income - Supplemental Security
    Income
U FINC-SSI = 1
V   0 .None
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*      Source of Income                       *
*      Public Assistance or Welfare           *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-PAW   1   102   (1:2)
    Public assistance or welfare benefits
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FPAWVAL   6   103   (000000:779961)
    Family income - public assistance income
U FINC-PAW = 1
V   00000 .None
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*      Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-VET   1   109   (1:2)
    Veterans' Benefits
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FVETVAL   7   110   (0000000:1169961)
    Family income - veteran payments
U FINC-VET = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*      Source of Income -- Survivor's income  *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-SUR   1   117   (1:2)
    Survivor's payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

FAMILY RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D FSURVAL   7   118   (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Survivor income
U FINC-SUR = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Disability        *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-DIS   1   125   (1:2)
     Disability payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FDISVAL   7   126   (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Disability income
U FINC-DIS = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Retirement Income   *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-RET   1   133   (1:2)
     Retirement payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FRETVAL   7   134   (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Retirement income
U FINC-RET = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Interest           *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-INT   1   141   (1:2)
     Interest payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FINTVAL   7   142   (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Interest income
U FINC-INT = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Dividends          *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-DIV   1   149   (1:2)
     Dividend payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FDIVVAL   7   150   (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Dividend income

U FINC-DIV = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Rents              *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-RNT   1   157   (1:2)
     Rental payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FRNTVAL   7   158   (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - Rental income
U FINC-RNT = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Negative dollar amount
V   .Positive dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Education          *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-ED   1   165   (1:2)
     Education benefits
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FEDVAL   7   166   (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Education income
U FINC-ED = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Child support      *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-CSP   1   173   (1:2)
     Child support payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FCSPVAL   7   174   (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Child support
U FINC-CSP = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
***********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Alimony            *
***********************************************
```

D FINC-ALM   1   181   (1:2)
     Alimony payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FALMVAL   7   182   (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Alimony
U FINC-ALM = 1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
**********************************************
*    Source of Income                        *
*    Financial Assistance                     *
**********************************************
```

D FINC-FIN   1   189   (1:2)
    Financial assistance payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FFINVAL   7   190   (0000000:3899961)
    Family income - Financial assistance
    income
U FINC-FIN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
**********************************************
*    Source of Income -- Other income        *
**********************************************
```

D FINC-OI   1   197   (1:2)
    Other income payments
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FOIVAL   7   198   (0000000:3899961)
    Family income - Other income
U FINC=OI = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   .Dollar amount

```
**********************************************
*    Family Summary Income Values             *
*    and Recodes                              *
**********************************************
```

D FTOTVAL   8   205   (-389961:23399766)
    Total family income
U All families
V   00000000 .None
V   Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos Amt .Income

D FEARNVAL   8   213   (-389961:11699883)
    Total family earnings
U FINC-WS, FINC-SE OR FINC-FR = 1
V   00000000 .None
V   Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos Amt .Income

D FOTHVAL   8   221   (-389961:11699883)
    Total other family income
U All other types of income except HEARNVAL
V   00000000 .None
V   Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos Amt .Income

D FTOT-R   2   229   (01:41)
    Total family income recode
U All families

V   01 .Under $2,500
V   02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V   03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V   04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V   05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V   06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V   07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V   08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V   09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V   10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V   11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V   12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V   13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V   14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V   15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V   16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V   17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V   18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V   19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V   20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V   21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V   22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V   23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V   24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V   25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V   26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V   27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V   28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V   29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V   30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V   31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V   32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V   33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V   34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V   35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V   36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V   37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V   38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V   39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V   40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V   41 .$100,000 and over

D FSPANISH   1   231   (1:2)
    Reference person or spouse of Spanish
    origin
U All families
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FILLER   1   232
    Filler

```
**********************************************
*    March Supplement Family Weight           *
**********************************************
```

D FSUP-WGT   8   233   (00000000:99999999)
    Householder or reference person weight
    (2 implied decimal)
U All families
V   000000- .(2 implied decimal places)
    999999 .

D FFPOSOLD   2   241
    Trailer portion of unique household ID.
    00 for HH record. Same function in

FAMILY RECORD

DATA   SIZE BEGIN   DATA   SIZE BEGIN

    Family record is field FFPOSOLD   D FFNGCAID   5   256 (0:29999)
    (41-79).   Same function in Person   Family fungible value of medicaid
    record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)   V   0 .None
U All families   V   .Dollar amount

***   D FHOUSSUB   3   261 (0:999)
*   Family Noncash Benefit Valuation   *   Family market value of housing subsidy
*   Fields New in 1992   *   V   0 .None
***   V   .Dollar amount

D F-MV-FS   4   243 (0:9999)   D FFOODREQ   4   264 (0:9999)
    Family market value of food stamps   Based on USDA figures
V   0 .None   Used to compute fungible value of
V   .Dollar amount   food stamps
                                                 V   0 .None
D F-MV-SL   4   247 (0:9999)   V   .Dollar amount
    Family market value of school lunch
V   0 .None   D FHOUSREQ   3   268 (0:999)
V   .Dollar amount   Used to compute fungible value of
                                                     medicare & medicaid
D FFNGCARE   5   251 (0:29999)   V   0 .None
    Family fungible value of medicare   V   .Dollar amount
        0 .None
        .Dollar amount   D FILLER   1003   271
                                                     Filler

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

```
D PRECORD      1      1   (3:3)
V             3 .Person record

D PH-SEQ       5      2   (00001:99999)
    Household seq number
U All
V   000001-   .Household sequence number
V    99999 .

D PPPOS        2      7   (41:79)
    Trailer portion of unique household ID.
    00 for HH record.  Same function in
    family record is field FFPOS (01-39)
    Same function in person record is
    PPPOS (41-79)

***********************************************
*     Edited adult control card items         *
***********************************************

D A-LINENO     2      9   (01:39)
    Item 18a - Line number
U All
V      01-39 .Line number

D A-PARENT     2     11   (00:39)
    Item 18c - Parent's line number
U  all
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Parent's line number

D A-EXPRRP     2     13   (01:14)
    Expanded relationship code
V         01 .Reference person with relatives
V         02 .Reference person without
V            .relatives
V         03 .Husband
V         04 .Wife
V         05 .Own child
V         07 .Grandchild
V         08 .Parent
V         09 .Brother/sister
V         10 .Other relative
V         11 .Foster child
V         12 .Nonrelative with relatives
V         13 .Partner/roommate
V         14 .Nonrelative without relatives

D A-AGE        2     15   (00:90)
    Item 18d - Age
U All
V      00-90 .Years of age and over 90

D A-MARITL     1     17   (1:7)
    Item 18e - Marital status
U All
V          1 .Married - civilian spouse
V            .present
V          2 .Married - AF spouse present
V          3 .Married - spouse absent (exc
```

```
V            .separated)
V          4 .Widowed
V          5 .Divorced
V          6 .Separated
V          7 .Never married

D A-SPOUSE     2     18   (00:39)
    Item 18f - Spouse's line number
U All
V         00 .None or children
V      01-39 .Spouse's line number

D A-SEX        1     20   (1:2)
    Item 18g - Sex
U All
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D A-VET        1     21   (0:6)
    Veteran status
V          0 .Children or Armed Forces
V          1 .Vietnam
V          2 .Korean war
V          3 .World War II
V          4 .World War I
V          5 .Other service
V          6 .Nonveteran

D A-HGA        2     22   (00:46)
    Item 18h - Educational attainment
U All
V         00 .Children
V         31 .Less than 1st grade
V         32 .1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade
V         33 .5th or 6th grade
V         34 .7th and 8th grade
V         35 .9th grade
V         36 .10th grade
V         37 .11th grade
V         38 .12th grade no diploma
V         39 .High school graduate - high
V            .school diploma or equivalent
V         40 .Some college but no degree
V         41 .Associate degree in college -
V            .occupation/vocation program
V         42 .Associate degree in college -
V            .academic program
V         43 .Bachelor's degree (for
V            .example: BA, AB, BS)
V         44 .Master's degree (for
V            .example:MA, MS, MENG, MED,
V            .MSW, MBA)
V         45 .Professional school degree (for
V            .example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
V         46 .Doctorate degree (for
V            .example: PHD, EDD)

D FILLER       1     24
    Filler
```

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D A-RACE   1   25   (1:4)
    Item 18j - Race
U All
V   1 .White
V   2 .Black
V   3 .American Indian, Aleut Eskimo
V   4 .Asian or Pacific Island

```
************************************************
*      Person recodes                          *
************************************************
```

D P-STAT   1   26   (1:3)
    Status of person identifier
V   1 .Civilian 15+
V   2 .Armed Forces
V   3 .Children 0 - 14

D A-REORGN   2   27   (01:10)
    Item 18k - Origin
U All
V   01 .Mexican American
V   02 .Chicano
V   03 .Mexican (Mexicano)
V   04 .Puerto Rican
V   05 .Cuban
V   06 .Central or South American
V   07 .Other Spanish
V   08 .All other
V   09 .Don't know
V   10 .NA

D A-FAMNUM   2   29   (00:19)
    Family number
U All
V   00 .Not a family member
V   01 .Primary family member only
V   02-19 .Subfamily member

D A-FAMTYP   1   31   (1:5)
    Family type
U All
V   1 .Primary family
V   2 .Nonfamily householder
V   3 .Related subfamily
V   4 .Unrelated subfamily
V   5 .Secondary individual

D A-FAMREL   1   32   (0:4)
    Family relationship
U All
V   0 .Not a family member
V   1 .Reference person
V   2 .Spouse
V   3 .Child
V   4 .Other relative (primary
V   .family & unrelated
V   .subfamily only)

D A-PFREL   1   33   (0:5)
    Primary family relationship
U All
V   0 .Not in primary family
V   1 .Husband
V   2 .Wife
V   3 .Own child

V   4 .Other relative
V   5 .Unmarried reference person

D HHDREL   1   34   (0:8)
    Detailed household summary
V   In household:
V   1 .Householder
V   2 .Spouse of householder
V   Child of householder:
V   3 .Under 18 years, single (never
V   .married)
V   4 .Under 18 years, ever married
V   5 .18 years and over
V   6 .Other relative of householder
V   7 .Nonrelative of householder
V   In group quarters:
V   8 .Secondary individual

D FAMREL   2   35   (01:11)
    Family relationship
V   Primary and unrelated subfamily only
V   01 .Reference person of family
V   02 .Spouse of reference person
V   Child of reference person:
V   03 .Under 18 years, single (never
V   .married)
V   04 .Under 18 years, ever married
V   05 .18 years and over
V   Grandchild of reference person:
V   06 .Grandchild of reference person
V   Other relative of family of reference
V   person:
V   07 .Under 18 years, single (never
V   .married)
V   08 .Under 18 years, ever married
V   09 .18 years and over
V   Not in a family:
V   Unrelated individual:
V   10 .Nonfamily householder
V   11 .Secondary individual

D HHDFMX   2   37   (01:51)
    Detailed household and family status
    In household:
V   In primary family:
V   01 .Householder
V   02 .Spouse of householder
V   Child of householder:
V   Under 18, single (never married):
V   03 .Reference person of subfamily
V   04 .Not in a subfamily
V   Under 18, ever-married:
V   05 .Reference person of subfamily
V   06 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V   .person
V   07 .Not in a subfamily
V   18 years and over, single (never
V   married):
V   08 .Head of a subfamily
V   09 .Not in a subfamily
V   18 years and over, ever-married:
V   10 .Reference person of subfamily
V   11 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V   .person
V   12 .Not in a subfamily
V   13-22 .Not used

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   Grandchild of householder:
V   Under 18, single (never married):
V   23 .Reference person of subfamily
V   24 .Child of a subfamily
V   25 .Not in a subfamily
V   Under 18, ever-married:
V   26 .Reference person of subfamily
V   27 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V   .person
V   28 .Not used
V   29 .Not in a subfamily
V   18 years and over, single (never
V   married):
V   30 .Reference person of a subfamily
V   31 .Not in a subfamily
V   18 years and over, ever-married:
V   32 .Reference person of subfamily
V   33 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V   .person
V   34 .Not in a subfamily
V   Other relative of householder:
V   Under 18, single (never married):
V   35 .Reference person of subfamily
V   36 .Child of subfamily reference
V   .person
V   37 .Not in a subfamily
V   Under 18, ever married:
V   38 .Reference person of subfamily
V   39 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V   .person
V   40 .Not in a subfamily
V   18 years and over, single (never
V   married):
V   41 .Reference person of a subfamily
V   42 .Not in a subfamily
V   18 years and over, ever-married:
V   43 .Reference person of subfamily
V   44 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V   .person
V   45 .Not in a subfamily
V   In unrelated subfamily:
V   46 .Reference person of unrelated
V   .subfamily
V   47 .Spouse of unrelated subfamily
V   .reference person
V   48 .Child < 18, single (never-
V   .married) of unrelated subfamily
V   .reference person
V   Not in a family:
V   49 .Nonfamily householder
V   50 .Secondary individual
V   51 .In group quarters

D PARENT   1   39   (0:4)
    Family members under 18 (excludes
    reference person and spouse if under
    18.)
V   0 .Not in universe
V   Presence of parents
V   1 .Both parents present
V   2 .Mother only present
V   3 .Father only present
V   4 .Neither parent present

D AGE1   2   40   (00:17)
    Age recode - Persons 15+ years

V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .15 years
V   02 .16 and 17 years
V   03 .18 and 19 years
V   04 .20 and 21 years
V   05 .22 to 24 years
V   06 .25 to 29 years
V   07 .30 to 34 years
V   08 .35 to 39 years
V   09 .40 to 44 years
V   10 .45 to 49 years
V   11 .50 to 54 years
V   12 .55 to 59 years
V   13 .60 to 61 years
V   14 .62 to 64 years
V   15 .65 to 69 years
V   16 .70 to 74 years
V   17 .75 years and over

D FILLER   2   42
    Filler

D PHF-SEQ   2   44   (01:39)
    Pointer to the sequence number of own
    family record in household. (Care
should
    be exercised when using these data as
    the related subfamilies are a part of
    the primary family and usually their
    characteristics come from the primary
    family record)

D PF-SEQ   2   46   (01:39)
    Pointer to the sequence number of family
    record in household (Related subfamilies
    point to primary family)

D PRNT-PTR   2   48   (01:39)
    Sequence number of parent in hhld

****
*   Basic CPS weights   *
****

D A-FNLWGT   8   50   (00000000:99999999)
    Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
V   00000000 .Supplemental Spanish sample
V 00000001 - .March basic sample weight
V   99999999 .

D A-ERNLWT   8   58   (00000000:99999999)
    Earnings/not in labor force weight
    (2 implied decimal places)
U H-MIS=4 or 8
V   00000000 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces

****
*   March Supplement Person Weights   *
****

D MARSUPWT   8   66   (00000000:99999999)
    March supplement final weight (2 implied
    decimal places)
U All

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

```
**********************************************
*     Edited labor force items              *
**********************************************
```

D FILLER   2   74
    Filler

D A-HRS1   2   76   (00:99)
    How many hrs did ... work last week
    at all jobs
U PEMLR=1
V   00 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   01-99 .Number of hrs

D FILLER   1   78
    Filler

D A-USLFT   1   79   (0:2)
    Does ... usually work 35 hrs or more a
    week at this job (part 1)
U A-HRS1 LE 34
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FILLER   5   80
    Filler

D A-WHYABS   1   85   (0:8)
    Why was ... absent from work last week?
U PEMLR=2
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Own illness
V   2 .On vacation
V   3 .Bad weather
V   4 .Labor dispute
V   8 .Other

D A-PAYABS   1   86   (0:3)
    Is ... receiving wages or salary for
    any of the time off last week
VPEMLR = 2
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .Self-employed

D FILLER   9   87
    Filler

D A-WKSLK   3   96   (000:999)
    Duration of unemployment
U PEMLR=3 or 4
V   000 .Not in universe or children or
V   .Armed Forces
V   001-999 .Entry

D FILLER   3   99
    Filler

D A-WHENLJ   1   102   (0:5)
    When did ... last work?

U PEMLR = 4
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .In last 12 months
V   2 .More than 12 months ago
V   5 .Never worked at all

D A-IND   3   103   (000:991)
    Industry
    See industry code Appendix A for list
    of legal codes
V   000 .Old not in universe or children
V   .and Armed Forces
V   010-991 .Legal code

D A-OCC   3   106   (000:905)
    Occupation
    See occupation code Appendix B for
    list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V   000 .Old not in universe or children
V   .and Armed Forces
V   003:905 .Legal code

D A-CLSWKR   1   109   (0:8)
    Class of worker
U PEMLR=1-4 or H-MIS=4 or 8 and PEMLR=5-7
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Private
V   2 .Federal government
V   3 .State government
V   4 .Local government
V   5 .Self-employed-incorporated
V   6 .Self-employed-not incorporated
V   7 .Without pay
V   8 .Never worked

D PPPOSOLD   2   110   (01:39)
    Trailer portion of unique household id.
    00 for HH record.
    Same function in family record is field
    FFPOSOLD (41-79)
    Same function in person record is
    PPPOSOLD (01-39)

D A-NLFLJ   1   112   (0:7)
    When did ... last work for pay at a
    regular job or business, either full-
    time or part-time
U PEMLR=5,6,or 7 and H
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Within a past 12 months
V   3 .More than 12 months ago
V   7 .Never worked

D FILLER   1   113
    Filler

D A-WANTJB   1   114   (0:2)
    Does ... want a regular job now,
    either full or part-time
    (I-24)=2
U PEMLR=5,6,7
V   0 .Not in universe or children and

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FILLER   13   115
     Filler

```
*********************************************
*     Edited earnings items                 *
*********************************************
```

D A-USLHRS   2   128   (00:99)
     How many hrs per week does ...
     usually work at this job?
U All
V   00 .None, not in universe or
V   .children and Armed Forces
V   01-99 .Entry

D A-HRLYWK   1   130   (0:2)
     Is ... paid by the hour on this job?
U PRERELG=1
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D A-HRSPAY   4   131   (0000:9999)
     How much does ... earn per hour?
U A-HRLYWK=1
V   0000 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V 0001-9999 .Entry (2 implied decimal
V   .places)

D A-GRSWK   4   135   (0000:1923)
     How much does ... usually earn per
     week at this job before deductions for
     hourly workers, subject to topcoding,
     the higher of either the amount of item
     25a times Item 25c or the actual item
25d
     entry will be present.
U PRERELG=1
V   0000 .Not in universe or children or
V   .Armed Forces
V 0001-2884 .Entry

D A-UNMEM   1   139   (0:2)
     On this job, is ... a member of a
     labor union or of an employee
     association similar to a union
U PRERELG=1
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D A-UNCOV   1   140   (0:2)
     On this job, is ... covered by a union
     or employee association contract
U A-UNMEM=2
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FILLER   1   141
     Filler

D A-ENRLW   1   142   (0:2)
     Last week was ... attending or
     enrolled in a high school, college or
     university
U A-AGE=16-24
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D A-HSCOL   1   143   (0:2)
U A-ENRLW=1
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .High school
V   2 .College or univ.

D A-FTPT   1   144   (0:2)
     Is ... enrolled in school as a full-
     time or part-time student
U A-ENRLW=1
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Full time
V   2 .Part time

```
*********************************************
*     Labor force person recodes            *
*********************************************
```

D A-LFSR   1   145   (0:7)
     Labor force status recode
U All
V   0 .Children or Armed Forces
         1 .Working
         2 .With job, not at work
V   3 .Unemployed, looking for work
V   4 .Unemployed, on layoff
V   7 .Nilf

D A-UNTYPE   1   146   (0:5)
     Reason for unemployment
U A-LFSR=3 or 4
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .Job loser - on layoff
V   2 .Other job loser
V   3 .Job leaver
V   4 .Re-entrant
V   5 .New entrant

D FILLER   2   147
     Filler

D A-WKSTAT   1   149   (0:7)
     Full/part-time status
U All
V   0 .Children or Armed Forces
V   1 .Not in labor force
V   2 .Full-time schedules
V   3 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V   .usually FT
V   4 .Part-time for non-economic

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN			DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   .reasons, usually PT
V   5 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V   .usually PT
V   6 .Unemployed FT
V   7 .Unemployed PT

D A-EXPLF   1   150 (0:2)
     Experienced labor force employment
     status
U A-COW NE 8
V   0 .Not in experienced labor force
V   1 .Employed
V   2 .Unemployed

D A-WKSCH   1   151 (0:4)
     Labor force by time worked or lost
U All
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .At work
V   2 .With job, not at work
V   3 .Unemployed, seeks FT
V   4 .Unemployed, seeks PT

D A-CIVLF   1   152 (0:1)
     Civilian labor force
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .In universe

D A-FTLF   1   153 (0:1)
     Full/time labor force
U F/T
V   0 .Not in universe or children and
V   .Armed Forces
V   1 .In universe

D FILLER   1   154
     Filler

D A-MJIND   2   155 (00:23)
     Major industry code
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V   00 .Not in universe or children
V   01 .Agriculture
V   02 .Mining
V   03 .Construction manufacturing
V   04 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V   05 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V   .transportation, communications,
V   .and other public utilities
V   06 .Transportation
V   07 .Communications
V   08 .Utilities and sanitary services
V   .wholesale and retail trade
V   09 .Wholesale trade
V   10 .Retail trade
V   11 .Finance, insurance and real
V   .estate services (12-20)
V   12 .Private household miscellaneous
V   .services
V   13 .Business and repair
V   14 .Personal services, except
V   .private household
V   15 .Entertainment professional and
V   .related services
V   16 .Hospital

V   17 .Medical, except hospital
V   18 .Educational
V   19 .Social services
V   20 .Other professional
V   21 .Forestry and fisheries
V   22 .Public administration
V   23 .Armed Forces

D A-DTIND   2   157 (00:51)
     Detailed industry recode
     See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V   00 .Not in universe or children or
V   .Armed Forces

D A-MJOCC   2   159 (00:14)
     Major occupation code
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V   00 .Not in universe for children or
V   .Armed Forces
     Managerial & professional
V   01 .Executive, admin. & managerial
V   02 .Professional specialty
     Technical, sales & admin. support
V   03 .Technicians & related support
V   04 .Sales
V   05 .Administrative support, incl.
V   .clerical
     Service
V   06 .Private household
V   07 .Protective service
V   08 .Other service
V   09 .Precision production, craft &
V   .repair
     Operators, fabricators & laborers
V   10 .Machine operators, assemblers &
V   .inspectors
V   11 .Transportation & material
V   .moving
V   12 .Handlers, equip. cleaners, etc.
V   13 .Farming, forestry & fishing
V   14 .Armed Forces

D A-DTOCC   2   161 (00:46)
     Detailed occupation recode
     See Appendix B2 for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V   00 .Not in universe for children or
V   .Armed Forces

D PRERELG   1   163 (0:1)
     Earnings eligibility flag
U All
V   0 .Not earnings eligible
V   1 .Earnings eligible

D A-RCOW   1   164 (0:6)
     Class of worker recode
V   0 .Not in universe or children or
V   .Armed Forces or never worked
V   1 .Private (Includes self-employed
V   .incorporated)
V   2 .Federal
V   3 .State
V   4 .Local
V   5 .Self-employed unincorporated

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   6 .Without pay

****
*   The following items are from the   *
*   March Supplement 665 Questionnaire   *
****

****
*   Edited work experience items - All   *
*   persons 15+ years   *
****

D WORKYN   1   165   (0:2)
     Item 29a - Did ... work at a job or
     business at any time during 19..?
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D WTEMP   1   166   (0:2)
     Item 29b - Did ... do any temporary,
     part-time, or seasonal work even for a
     few days during 19..?
U WORKYN = 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D NWLOOK   1   167   (0:2)
     Item 30 - Even though ... did not work
in
     19.. did spend and time trying to find
     a job or on layoff?
U WORKYN = 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D NWLKWK   2   168   (00:52)
     Item 31 - How may different weeks
     was ... looking for work or on layoff?
U NWLOOK = 1
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .1 week
V   ...
V   52 .52 weeks

D RSNNOTW   1   170   (0:6)
     Item 32 - What was the main
     reason ... did not work in 19..?
U WORKYN = 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Ill or disabled
V   2 .Retired
V   3 .Taking care of home or family
V   4 .Going to school
V   5 .Could not find work
V   6 .Other

D WKSWORK   2   171   (00:52)
     Item 33 - During 19.. in how many weeks
     did ... work even for a few hours
include
     paid vacation and sick leave as work.
U WORKYN = 1
V   00 .Not in universe

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   01 .1 week
V   ...
V   52 .52 weeks

D WKCHECK   1   173   (0:3)
     Item 34 - Interviewer check item -
     Number of weeks in item 34 is:
U WORKYN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .1-49 weeks
V   2 .50-51 weeks
V   3 .52 weeks

D LOSEWKS   1   174   (0:2)
     Item 35 Did ... lose any full weeks of
     work in 19.. because was on layoff from
     a job or lost a job?
U 50 or 51 in WKSWORK
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D LKNONE   1   175   (0:1)
     Item 36 - You said... worked about
     (entry in item 33) weeks in 19... How
     many of the remaining (52 minus entry in
     item 33) weeks was ... looking for work
     or on layoff from a job?
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .No weeks looking for work or on
V   .layoff

D LKWEEKS   2   176   (00:51)
     Item 36 - Weeks was ... looking for
     work or on layoff from a job?
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .01 weeks
V   ...
V   51 .51 weeks

D LKSTRCH   1   178   (0:3)
     Item 37 - Were the (entry in item 36)
     weeks ... was looking for work (or on
     layoff) all in one stretch?
U Entry in LKWEEKS
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes, 1 stretch
V   2 .No, 2 stretches
V   3 .No, 3 plus stretches

D PYRSN   1   179   (0:6)
     Item 38 - What was the main reason ...
     was not working or looking for work in
     the remaining weeks of 19..?
U Sum of entries in WKSWORK and LKWEEKS add
  to a number less than 52
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Ill or disabled
V   2 .Taking care of home
V   3 .Going to school
V   4 .Retired
V   5 .No work available
V   6 .Other

DATA DICTIONARY   **6-23**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D PHMEMPRS   1   180   (0:3)
    Item 39 - For how many employers did ...
    work in 19..? If more than one at same
    time, only count it as one employer.
U Yes in WKSWORK
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .1 employer
V   2 .2
V   3 .3 plus

D HRSWK   2   181   (00:99)
    Item 40 - In the weeks that ... worked
    how may hours did ... usually work per
    week?
U WORKYN = 1
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .1 hour
V   ...
V   99 .99 hours plus

D HRCHECK   1   183   (0:2)
    Item 41 - Interviewer check item -
    Number of hours in item 41 is?
U WORKYN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Part time (1-34)
V   2 .Full time (35+)

D PTYN   1   184   (0:2)
    Item 42 - Did ... work less than 35
hours
    for at least one week in 19..? Exclude
    time off with pay because of holidays,
    vacation, days off, or sickness.
U HRCHECK = 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PTWEEKS   2   185   (00:52)
    Item 43 - How many weeks did ... work
    less than 35 hours in 19..?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .1 week
V   ...
V   52 .52 weeks

D PTRSN   1   187   (0:4)
    Item 44 - What was the main reason ...
    worked less than 35 hours per week?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Could only find PT job
V   2 .Wanted part time
V   3 .Slack work
V   4 .Other

D FILLER   1   188
    Filler

D LJCW   1   189   (0:7)
    Item 46e - Class of worker
U WORKYN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Private

V   2 .Federal
V   3 .State
V   4 .Local
V   5 .Self employed incorporated, yes
V   6 .Self employed incorporated, no
V   .or farm
V   7 .Without pay

D INDUSTRY   3   190   (000:991)
    Item 46b - Industry of longest job
    See industry code Appendix A for list
    of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V   000 .Not in universe
V   010-991 .Industry code

D OCCUP   3   193   (000:905)
    Item 46c - Occupation of longest job
    See industry code Appendix B for list
    of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V   000 .Not in universe
V   003-905 .Occupation code

****
*   Work experience recodes   *
****

D WEXP   2   196   (00:13)
    Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
    full/part time workers
U All adults
V   00 .Not in universe
V   Worked full time
V   01 .50 to 52 weeks
V   02 .48 to 49 weeks
V   03 .40 to 47 weeks
V   04 .27 to 39 weeks
V   05 .14 to 26 weeks
V   06 .13 weeks or less
V   Worked part time
V   07 .50 to 52 weeks
V   08 .48 to 49 weeks
V   09 .40 to 47 weeks
V   10 .27 to 39 weeks
V   11 .14 to 26 weeks
V   12 .13 weeks or less
V   13 .Nonworker

D WEWKRS   1   198   (0:5)
    Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
    weeks worked last year
U All adults
V   0 .Not in universe
V   Full year worker
V   1 .Full time
V   2 .Part time
V   Part year worker
V   3 .Full time
V   4 .Part time
V   5 .Nonworker

D WELKNW   1   199   (0:7)
    Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
    weeks looking for nonworkers
U All adults

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

V   0 .Children
V   1 .None (not looking for work)
V   2 .1 to 4 weeks looking
V   3 .5 to 14 weeks looking
V   4 .15 to 26 weeks looking
V   5 .27 to 39 weeks looking
V   6 .40 or more weeks looking
V   7 .Workers

D WEUEMP   1   200   (0:9)
    Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - Part
    year worker weeks looking
U All adults
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .None
V   2 .1 to 4 weeks
V   3 .5 to 10 weeks
V   4 .11 to 14 weeks
V   5 .15 to 26 weeks
V   6 .27 to 39 weeks
V   7 .40 or more weeks
V   8 .Full year worker
V   9 .Nonworker

D EARNER   1   201   (0:2)
    Recode - Earner status
U All adults
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Earner (pearnval ne 0)
V   2 .Nonearner

D CLWK   1   202   (0:5)
    Recode - Longest job class of worker
    recode
    WORKYNB = 1
U All adults
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Private (includes self-
V   .employment, inc)
V   2 .Government
V   3 .Self-employed
V   4 .Without pay
V   5 .Never worked

D WECLW   1   203   (0:9)
    Recode - Longest job class of worker
    WORKYN = 1
U All adults
V   0 .Not in universe
V   Agriculture
V   1 .Wage and salary
V   2 .Self-employed
V   3 .Unpaid
V   Nonagriculture
V   4 .Private household
V   5 .Other private
V   6 .Government
V   7 .Self-employed
V   8 .Unpaid
V   9 .Never worked

D POCCU2   2   204   (00:53)
    Recode - Occupation of longest job by
    detailed groups
U All adults
V   00 .Children

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

V   Managerial and professional specialty
V   occupations
V   Executive, administrative, and
V   managerial occupations
V   01 .Officials and administrators,
V   .public administration
V   Managers and administrators except
V   public administration
V   03 .Salaried
V   04 .Self-employed
V   05 .Management related occupations
V   06 .Accountants and auditors
V   Professional specialty occupations
V   07 .Engineers : architects, and
V   .surveyors
V   08 .Engineers
V   09 .Natural scientists and
V   .mathematicians
V   10 .Computer systems analysts and
V   .scientists
V   11 .Health diagnosing occupations
V   12 .Physicians and dentists
V   13 .Health assessment and treating
V   .occupations
V   14 .Teachers, librarians, and
V   .counselors
V   15 .Teachers, except postsecondary
V   16 .Other professional specialty
V   .occupations
V   Technical: sales, and administrative
V   support occupations
V   17 .Health technologists and
V   .technicians
V   18 .Engineering and science
V   .technicians
V   19 .Technicians, except health:
V   .engineering: and science
V   Sales occupations
V   20 .Supervisors and proprietors,
V   .sales occupations
V   21 .Sales representatives,
V   .commodities and finance
V   22 .Other sales occupations
V   Administrative support occupations,
V   including clerical
V   23 .Computer equipment operators
V   24 .Secretaries, stenographers,
V   .and typists
V   25 .Financial records processing
V   .occupations
V   26 .Other administrative support
V   .occupations, including clerical
V   Service occupations
V   27 .Private household occupations
V   28 .Protective service occupations
V   29 .Food services occupations
V   30 .Health service occupations
V   31 .Cleaning and building service
V   .occupations (exc. hhld)
V   32 .Personal service occupations
V   Farming, forestry, and fishing
V   occupations
V   33 .Farm operators and managers
V   34 .Farm occupations, except
V   .managerial
V   35 .Related agricultural

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   . occupations
V   36 . Forestry and fising occupations
V Precision production: craft, and repair
V occupations
V   37 . Mechanics and reapirers
V   38 . Construction trades and
V   . extractive occupations
V   39 . Carpenters
V Precision production occupations
V   40 . Supervisors, production
V   . occupations
V   41 . Precision metal working
V   . occupations
V   42 . Other precision production
V   . occupations
V Operators, fabricators, and laborers
V Machine operators, assemblers, and
V inspectors
V   43 . Machine operators and tenders,
V   . except precision
V   44 . Fabricators, assemblers and
V   . hand working occupations
V   45 . Production inspectors, testers,
V   . samplers, and weighers
V   46 . Transportation occupations
V   47 . Material moving equipment
V   . operators
V Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers
V and laborers
V   48 . Construction laborers
V   49 . Freight, stock and material
V   . handlers
V   50 . Other specified handlers,
V   . equipment cleaners and helpers
V   51 . Laborers, except construction
V   52 . Armed Forces - currently
V   . civilian
V   53 . Never worked

D WEMOCG   2   206 (00: 15)
    Recode - Occupation of longest job by
    major groups
U All adults
V   00 . Children
V Managerial and professional specialty
V occupations
V   01 . Executive, administrative, and
V   . managerial occupations
V   02 . Professional specialty
V   . occupations
V Technical, sales, and administrative
V support occupations
V   03 . Technicians and related support
V   . occupations
V   04 . Sales occupations
V   05 . Administrative support
V   . occupations, including clerical
V Service occupations
V   06 . Private household occupations
V   07 . Protective service occupations
V   08 . Service occupations, except
V   . household and protective
V   09 . Farming, forestry, and fishing
V   . occupations
V   10 . Precision production: craft,
V   . and repair occupations

V Operators, fabricators, and laborers
V   11 . Machine operators, assemblers,
V   . and inspectors
V   12 . Transportation and material
V   . moving occupations
V   13 . Handlers, equipment cleaners,
V   . helpers, and laborers
V   14 . Armed Forces - currently
V   . civilian
V   15 . Never worked

D WEIND   2   208 (00: 47)
    Recode - Industry of longest job by
    detailed groups
U All adults
V   00 . Children
V   01 . Agriculture
V   02 . Mining
V   03 . Construction
V Manufacturing
V Durable goods
V   04 . Lumber and wood products,
V   . except furniture
V   05 . Furniture and fixtures
V   06 . Stone, clay, glass, concrete
V   . products
V Metal industries
V   07 . Primary metals
V   08 . Fabricated metals
V   09 . Not specified metal industries
V   10 . Machinery, except electrical
V   11 . Electrical machinery,
V   . equipment, supplies
V Transportation equipment
V   12 . Motor vehicles and equipment
V Other transportation equipment
V   13 . Aircraft and parts
V   14 . Other transportation equipment
V   15 . Professional and photo
V   . equipment, watches
V   16 . Toys, amusements, and sporting
V   . goods
V   17 . Miscellaneous and not specified
V   . manufacting, industry
V Nondurable goods
V   18 . Food and kindred products
V   19 . Tobacco manufactures
V   20 . Textile mill products
V   21 . Apparel and other finished
V   . textile products
V   22 . Paper and allied products
V   23 . Printing, publishing, and
V   . allied industry
V   24 . Chemicals and allied products
V   25 . Petroleum and coal products
V   26 . Rubber and miscellaneous
V   . plastics products
V   27 . Leather and leather products
V Transportation: communications, and
V other public utilities
V   28 . Transportation
V Communication and other public utilities
V   29 . Communication
V   30 . Utilities and sanitary services
V Wholesale and retail trade
V   31 . Wholesale trade

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   32 .Retail trade
V Finance, insurance, and real estate
V   33 .Banking and other finance
V   34 .Insurance and real estate
V Service
V   35 .Private household
V Miscellaneous services
V Business and repair services
V   36 .Business services
V   37 .Repair services
V   38 .Personal service except private
V   .household
V   39 .Entertainment and recreation
V   .services
V Professional and related services
V   40 .Hospitals
V   41 .Health services, except
V   .hospitals
V   42 .Educational services
V   43 .Social services
V   44 .Other professional services
V   45 .Forestry and fisheries
V   46 .Public administration
V   47 .Never worked

D WEMIND   2   210 (00:15)
    Recode - Industry of longest job by
    major industry groups
U All adults
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Agriculture, forestry, and
V   .fisheries
V   02 .Mining
V   03 .Construction
V Manufacturing
V   04 .Durable goods
V   05 .Nondurable goods
V   06 .Transportation, communications
V   .& public utilities
V Wholesale and retail trade
V   07 .Wholesale trade
V   08 .Retail trade
V   09 .Finance, insurance, and real
V   .estate
V   10 .Business and repair services
V Personal services
V   11 .Personal services, including
V   .private households
V   12 .Entertainment and recreation
V   .services
V   13 .Professional and related
V   .services
V   14 .Public administration
V   15 .Never worked

D FILLER   1   212
    Filler

```
********************************************
*    Edited migration items - Persons      *
*    1+ years                              *
********************************************
```

D MIGPLAC   1   213 (0:4)
    Item 55a - Metropolitan statistical area

status description or residence last
year
U MIGSAME = 2
V   0 .NIU, nonmover
V   1 .MSA
V   2 .non MSA
V   3 .Abroad
V   4 .Not identifiable

D MIGSAME   1   214 (0:3)
    Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1
    year ago; that is, on March 1, 19..?
V   0 .NIU
V   1 .Yes (nonmover)
V   2 .No, difference house in U.S.
V   .(mover)
V   3 .No, outside the U.S. (mover)

D MIG-REG   1   215 (0:5)
    Recode - Region of previous residence
V   0 .Not in universe under 1 year
V   .old/nonmover
V   1 .Northeast
V   .Maine
V   .New Hampshire
V   .Vermont
V   .Massachusetts
V   .Rhode Island
V   .Connecticut
V   .New York
V   .New Jersey
V   .Pennsylvania
V   2 .Midwest
V   .Ohio
V   .Indiana
V   .Illinois
V   .Michigan
V   .Wisconsin
V   .Minnesota
V   .Iowa
V   .Missouri
V   .North Dakota
V   .South Dakota
V   .Nebraska
V   .Kansas
V   3 .South
V   .Delaware
V   .Maryland
V   .District of Columbia
V   .Virginia
V   .West Virginia
V   .North Carolina
V   .South Carolina
V   .Georgia
V   .Florida
V   .Kentucky
V   .Tennessee
V   .Alabama
V   .Mississippi
V   .Arkansas
V   .Louisiana
V   .Oklahoma
V   .Texas
V   4 .West
V   .Montana
V   .Idaho

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   . Wyoming
V   . Colorado
V   . New Mexico
V   . Arizona
V   . Utah
V   . Nevada
V   . Washington
V   . Oregon
V   . California
V   . Alaska
V   . Hawaii
V   5 . Abroad

D MIG-ST   2   216   (00:56, 96)
        Recode - FIPS State code of previous
        residence
V   00 . Nonmatch
V   01 . Alabama
V   02 . Alaska
V   04 . Arizona
V   05 . Arkansas
V   06 . California
V   08 . Colorado
V   09 . Connecticut
V   10 . Delaware
V   11 . District of Columbia
V   12 . Florida
V   13 . Georgia
V   15 . Hawaii
V   16 . Idaho
V   17 . Illinois
V   18 . Indiana
V   19 . Iowa
V   20 . Kansas
V   21 . Kentucky
V   22 . Louisiana
V   23 . Maine
V   24 . Maryland
V   25 . Massachusetts
V   26 . Michigan
V   27 . Minnesota
V   28 . Mississippi
V   29 . Missouri
V   30 . Montana
V   31 . Nebraska
V   32 . Nevada
V   33 . New Hampshire
V   34 . New Jersey
V   35 . New Mexico
V   36 . New York
V   37 . North Carolina
V   38 . North Dakota
V   39 . Ohio
V   40 . Oklahoma
V   41 . Oregon
V   42 . Pennsylvania
V   44 . Rhode Island
V   45 . South Carolina
V   46 . South Dakota
V   47 . Tennessee
V   48 . Texas
V   49 . Utah
V   50 . Vermont
V   51 . Virginia
V   53 . Washington
V   54 . West Virginia

V   55 . Wisconsin
V   56 . Wyoming
V   96 . Abroad

D PLACDSCP   1   218   (0:5)
        Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year
        ago.
V   0 . NIU (under 1 year old,
V   . nonmover)
V   1 . Central city of an MSA/PMSA
V   2 . Balance of an MSA/PMSA
V   3 . Non-metro
V   4 . Abroad
V   5 . Not identified

D GEDIV   1   219   (0:9)
        Recode - Census division of current
        residence.
V   1 . New England
V   2 . Middle Atlantic
V   3 . East North Central
V   4 . West North Central
V   5 . South Atlantic
V   6 . East South Central
V   7 . West South Central
V   8 . Mountain
V   9 . Pacific

D MIG-DIV   2   220   (00:10)
        Recode - Census division of previous
        residence.
V   00 . Not in universe (under 1 year
V   . old)
V   01 . New England
V   02 . Middle Atlantic
V   03 . East North Central
V   04 . West North Central
V   05 . South Atlantic
V   06 . East South Central
V   07 . West South Central
V   08 . Mountain
V   09 . Pacific
V   10 . Aboard

D MIG-MTR1   2   222   (00:09)
V   01 . Nonmover
V   02 . MSA to MSA
V   03 . MSA to nonMSA
V   04 . NonMSA to MSA
V   05 . NonMSA to nonMSA
V   06 . Abroad to MSA
V   07 . Abroad to nonMSA
V   08 . Not in universe (Children
V   . under 1 year old)
V   09 . Not identifiable

D MIG-MTR3   1   224   (0:8)
V   1 . Nonmover
V   2 . Same county
V   3 . Different county, same state
V   4 . Different state, same division
V   5 . Different division, same region
V   6 . Different region
V   7 . Abroad
V   8 . Not in universe (children under
V   . 1 yr old)

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

D MIG-MTR4   1   225   (0:9)
V   1 .Nonmover
V   2 .Same county
V   3 .Different county, same state
V   4 .Different state in Northeast
V   5 .Different state in midwest
V   6 .Different state in South
V   7 .Different state in west
V   8 .Abroad, foreign country
V   9 .Not in universe (children under
V   .1 yr old)

****
*   Edited and allocated income fields -   *
*   Persons 15+ years   *
****

D NOEMP   1   226   (0:6)
      Item 47 - Counting all locations where
      this employer operates, what is the
total
      number of persons who work for ...'s
      employer?
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Under 10
V   2 .10 - 24
V   3 .25 - 99
V   4 .100 - 499
V   5 .500 - 999
V   6 .1000+

****
*   Source of income -- earnings -- items   *
*   48a through 49b -- persons 15+ years   *
****

D ERN-YN   1   227   (0:2)
      Earnings from longest job recode
      Earnings from employer or net earnings
      from business/farm after expenses from
      longest job during 19..
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D ERN-VAL   6   228   (-9999:442040)
      Item 48a & b - How much did ... earn
from
      this employer before deductions in 19..?
      What was ... net earnings from this
      business/farm after expenses during
19..?
U ERN-YN = 1
V   000000 .None or not in universe
V   0-9999 - .Wages & self-employment
V   442040 .

D ERN-SRCE   1   234   (0:4)
      Earnings recode
      Source of earnings from longest job.
U ERN-YN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Wage and salary
V   2 .Self employment
V   3 .Farm self employment
V   4 .Without pay

D ERN-OTR   1   235   (0:2)
      Item 49a - Did ... earn money from other
      work he/she did during 19..?
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D WAGEOTR   1   236   (0:2)
      Item 49b -Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FILLER   5   237
      Filler
Note: Go to position 824 for WS-VAL

D WSAL-YN   1   242   (0:2)
      Recode
      Any wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN
      or WAGEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D WSAL-VAL   6   243   (000000:481393)
      Recode - Total wage and salary earnings
      (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
      ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V   000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001- .Wage and salary
V   481393 .

D SEOTR   1   249   (0:2)
      Item 49b - Other work - Own business
      self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FILLER   5   250
      Filler
Note: Go to position 830 for SE-VAL

D SEMP-YN   1   255   (0:2)
      Recode - Any own business
self-employment
      in ERN-YN SEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D SEMP-VAL   6   256   (-9999:546375)
      ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
      Total own business self-employment
      earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL,
if
      ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)
V   000000 .None or not in universe
V   -9999 - .Own business self employment
V   546375 .

DATA DICTIONARY   **6-29**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D FRMOTR   1   262   (0:2)
    Item 49b- Farm self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FRM-VAL   5   263   (-9999:92601)
    Item 49b - Farm self-employment earnings
U FRMOTR = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   -9999 - .Farm self employment
V   92601 .

D FRSE-YN   1   268   (0:2)
    Any own farm self-employment in ERN-YN
    or FRMOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D FRSE-VAL   6   269   (-9999:534641)
    Recode - Total amount of farm self-
    employment earnings (combined amounts in
    ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=3, and FRM-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V   000000 .None or not in universe
V   0-9999 - .Farm self employment
V   534641 .

```
**********************************************
*    Source of income --- unemployment '     *
*    compensation                            *
**********************************************
```

D UC-YN   1   275   (0:2)
    Item 52a - At any time during 19..
    did ... receive any state or federal
    unemployment compensation
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D SUBUC   1   276   (0:2)
    Item 52a - At any time during 19..
    did ... receive any supplemental
    unemployment benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D STRKUC   1   277   (0:2)
    Item 52a -At any time during 19..
    did ... receive any union unemployment
    or strike benefits
U UC-YN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D UC-VAL   5   278   (00000:99999)
    Item 52b - How much did ... receive in
    unemployment benefits during 19..
U UC-YN = 1

V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Unemployment compensation
V   99999 .

```
**********************************************
*    Source of income --- worker's           *
*    compensation                            *
**********************************************
```

D WC-YN   1   283   (0:2)
    Item 53a - During 19.. did ... receive
    any worker's compensation payments or
    other payments as a result of a job
    related injury or illness
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D WC-TYPE   1   284   (0:4)
    Item 53b
    What was source of these payments
U WC-YN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .State worker's compensation
V   2 .Employer or employers insurance
V   3 .Own insurance
V   4 .Other

D WC-VAL   5   285   (00000:99999)
    Item 53c - How much compensation did ...
    receive during 19..?
U WC-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Worker's compensation
V   99999 .

```
**********************************************
*    Source of income --- Social Security    *
*    Income                                  *
**********************************************
```

D SS-YN   1   290   (0:2)
    Item 56b - Did ... receive s.s.?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D SS-VAL   5   291   (00000:29999)
    Item 56c - How much did ... receive in
    social security payments during 19..
U SS-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Social security
V   29999 .

```
**********************************************
*    Source of income --- Supplemental       *
*    Security Income                         *
**********************************************
```

D SSI-YN   1   296   (0:2)
    Item 57b - Did ... receive ssi?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes

```
DATA         SIZE  BEGIN              DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

V          2 .No                      U VET-YN = 1
                                      V         0 .Not in universe
D FILLER     4    297                 V         1 .Yes
     Filler                           V         2 .No
Note:  Go to position 819 for SSI-VAL
                                      D VET-TYP2   1    312   (0:2)
*********************************         Item 60c - Survivor benefits
*    Source of income --- public assistance *  U VET-YN = 1
*    or welfare                    *  V         0 .Not in universe
*********************************     V         1 .Yes
                                      V         2 .No
D PAW-YN     1    301   (0:2)
     Item 59b - Did ... receive public  D VET-TYP3   1    313   (0:2)
     assistance?                          Item 60c - Veterans' pension
U P-STAT = 1 or 2                     U VET-YN = 1
V         0 .Not in universe          V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes                      V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No                       V         2 .No

D PAW-TYP    1    302   (0:3)         D VET-TYP4   1    314   (0:2)
     Item 59c - Did ... receive AFDC or some   Item 60c - Education assistance
     other type of assistance?       U VET-YN = 1
U PAW-YN = 1                          V         0 .Not in universe
V         0 .Not in universe          V         1 .Yes
V         1 .AFCD (ADC)               V         2 .No
V         2 .Other
V         3 .Both                     D VET-TYP5   1    315   (0:2)
                                          Item 60c - Other veterans' payments
D PAW-MON    2    303   (00:12)       U VET-YN = 1
     Item 59d - In how many months of 19..   V         0 .Not in universe
     did ... receive social security payments  V         1 .Yes
U PAW-YN = 1                          V         2 .No
V        00 .Not in universe
V        01 .One                      D VET-QVA    1    316   (0:2)
V           ...                            Item 60d - Is ... required to fill out
V        12 .Twelve                       an annual income questionnaire for the
                                          veterans' administration?
D PAW-VAL    5    305   (00000:19999)  U VET-YN = 1
     Item 59e - How much did ... receive in   V         0 .Not in universe
     public assistance or welfare during 19..   V         1 .Yes
U PAW-YN = 1                          V         2 .No
V     00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Public assistance income  D VET-VAL    5    317   (00000:29999)
V     19999 .                              Item 60e - How much did ... receive from
                                          veterans' administration during 19..?
*********************************     U VET-YN = 1
*    Source of income ---          *  V     00000 .None or not in universe
*    Veterans' Administration benefits  *  V   1-29999 .Veterans' payments
*********************************
                                      *********************************
D VET-YN     1    310   (0:2)         *    Source of income --- survivor's income *
     Item 60b - Did ... receive veterans'  *********************************
     payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2                     D SUR-YN     1    322   (0:2)
V         0 .Not in universe              Item 61b - Other than social security or
V         1 .Yes                          VA benefits did ... receive and income
V         2 .No                       in
                                          19.. from survivor or widow's pensions,
*********************************         estates, trusts, annuities or any other
*    VET-TYP1 throught VET-TYP5    *      survivors benefits?
*    What type of veterans payments  *  U P-STAT = 1 or 2
*    did .... receive?             *  V         0 .Not in universe
*********************************     V         1 .Yes
                                      V         2 .No
D VET-TYP1   1    311   (0:2)
     Item 60c - Disability compensation  D SUR-SC1    2    323   (00:10)
```

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |

Item 61c - What was the source of this
income? Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V   00 .None or not in universe
V   01 .Company or union survivor
V   .pension
V   02 .Federal government
V   03 .Us military retirement survivor
V   .pension
V   04 .State or local gov't survivor
V   .pension
V   05 .Us railroad retirement survivor
V   .pension
V   06 .Worker's compensation survivor
V   07 .Not used
V   08 .Regular payments from estates
V   .or trusts
V   09 .Regular payments from annuities
V   .or paid-up life insurance
V   10 .Other or don't know

D SUR-SC2   2   325   (00:10)
     Item 61d - Any other pension or
     retirement income? survivor's income -
     Source 2 (See source types in SUR-SC1
     above)
U SUR-YN = 1

D SUR-VAL1   5   327   (00000:82292)
     Item 61e - how much did ... receive from
     source 1 during 19..? (See SUR-SC1)
     Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Survivor's income - Source one
V   82292 .

D SUR-VAL2   5   332   (00000:50000)
     Item 61g - How much did ... receive
     from source 2 (See SUR-SC2) During 19..?
     Survivor's income - Source 2
U SUR-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Survivor's income - Source one
V   50000 .

D SRVS-VAL   6   337   (000000:132292)
     Recode total amount of survivor's income
     received (combined amounts in SUR-VAL1
     and SUR-VAL2)
V   000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001- .Survivor's income
V   132292 .

****
*   Source of income --- disability income *
****

D DIS-HP   1   343   (0:2)
     Item 62b - Does ... have a health
     problem or a disability which prevents
     work or which limits the kind or amount
     of work?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes

V   2 .No

D DIS-CS   1   344   (0:2)
     Item 62c - Did ... retire or leave a job
     for health reasons
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe or children
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D DIS-YN   1   345   (0:2)
     Item 64b - Other than social security or
     VA benefits did ... receive any income
     in 19.. as a result of health problems
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe or children
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D DIS-SC1   2   346   (00:10)
     Item 64c - What was the source of income
     Disability income - Source 1
U DIS-YN = 1
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Worker's compensation
V   02 .Company or union disability
V   03 .Federal government disability
V   04 .Us military retirement
V   .disability
V   05 .State or local gov't employee
V   .disability
V   06 .Us railroad retirement
V   .disability
V   07 .Accident or disability
insurance
V   08 .Not used
V   09 .Not used
V   10 .Other or don't know

D DIS-SC2   2   348   (00:10)
     Item 64c - Any other disability income?
     Disability income - Source 2
     (See DIS-SC1 for sources of disability)
U DIS-YN = 1

D DIS-VAL1   5   350   (00000:62545)
     Item 64e - How much did ... receive from
     source 1   (See DIS-SC1) during 19..
U DIS-SC1 = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Disability income
V   62545 .

D DIS-VAL2   5   355   (00000:35000)
     Item 64g - How much did ... receive from
     source 2   (See DIS-SC2) during 19..
U DIS-SC2 = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Disability income
V   35000 .

D DSAB-VAL   6   360   (000000:97545)
     Recode total amount of disability income
     received (combined amounts in DIS-VAL1
     and DIS-VAL2)
V   000000 .None or not in universe

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   000001- .Disability income
V   097545 .

****
*   Source of income --- retirement income *
****

D RET-YN   1   366 (0:2)
     Item 65b - Other than social security or
     VA benefits, did ... receive any pension
     or retirement income?
U P-STAT= 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D RET-SC1   1   367 (0:8)
     Item 65c - What was the source of
     retirement income? Retirement income -
     Source 1
U RET-YN = 1
V   0 .None or not in universe
V   1 .Company or union pension
V   2 .Federal government retirement
V   3 .US military retirement
V   4 .State or local government
V   .retirement
V   5 .US railroad retirement
V   6 .Regular payments from annuities
V   .or paid insurance policies
V   7 .Regular payments from ira,
V   .KEOGH, or 401(k) accounts
V   8 .Other sources or don't know

D RET-SC2   1   368 (0:8)
     Item 65c - Any other retirement income?
     Retirement income - Source 2 (See
     RET-SC1 for for sources of retirement)
U RET-YN = 1

D RET-VAL1   5   369 (00000:61979)
     Item 65e - How much did ... receive from
     source type 1 (See RET-SC1) during 19..
U RET-SC1 = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Retirement income
V   61979 .

D RET-VAL2   5   374 (00000:74036)
     Item 65g - How much did ... receive from
     source type during 19.. 2 (See RET-SC2)
U RET-SC2 = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Retirement income
V   74036 .

D RTM-VAL   6   379 (000000:136015)
     Recode total amount of retirement income
     received (combined amounts in RET-VAL1
     and RET-VAL2)
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   000001- .Retirement income
V   136015 .

****
*   Source of income --- interest income   *

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

****

D INT-YN   1   385 (0:2)
     Item 66b - Did ... receive interest?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D INT-VAL   5   386 (00000:64712
     Item 66c - How much did ... receive in
     interest from these sources during
     19--, including small amounts credited
     to accounts
U INT-YN = 1
V   000000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Interest income
V   64712 .

****
     Source of income --- dividends income

****

D DIV-YN   1   391 (0:2)
     Item 67b - Did ... receive dividends?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D DIV-NON   1   392 (0:1)
     Item 67c - No dividends received
U HDIV-YN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .None

D DIV-VAL   5   393 (00000:38141)
     Item 67c - How much did ... receive in
     dividends from stocks (mutual funds)
     during 19..?
U DIV-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Dividends
V   38141 .

****
*   Source of income --- rent income   *
****

D RNT-YN   1   398 (0:2)
     Item 68b - Did ... received rent?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D RNT-VAL   5   399 (-9999:56593)
     Item 68c - How much did ... receive in
     income from rent after expenses
     during 19..?
U RNT-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   -9999 - .Rental income
V   56593 .

PERSON RECORD

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

```
***********************************
*    Source of income ---         *
*    Education assistance         *
***********************************

D ED-YN       1    404   (0:2)
    Item 69c - Did ... receive educational
    assistance
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D OED-TYP1    1    405   (0:2)
    Item 69d(1) & (2) - Source of
educational
    assistance government assistance
U ED-YN = 1
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D OED-TYP2    1    406   (0:2)
    Item 69d(3) - Source of educational
    assistance scholarships, grants etc.
from
    the school
U ED-YN = 1
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D OED-TYP3    1    407   (0:2)
    Item 69d(4)- Source of educational
    assistance other assistance(employers
    friends, etc.)
U ED-YN = 1
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D ED-VAL      5    408   (00000:27379)
    Item 69h - Total amount of educational
    assistance received
U ED-YN = 1
V     00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Educational assistance
V     27379 .

D FILLER      1    413
    Filler

***********************************
*    Source of income --- child support  *
***********************************

D CSP-YN      1    414   (0:2)
    Item 70b - Did ... receive child support
    payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D CSP-VAL     5    415   (00000:28488)
    Item 70c - How much did ... receive in
```

```
    child support payments
U CSP-YN = 1
V     00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Child support
V     28488 .

***********************************
*    Source of income ---   Alimony       *
***********************************

D ALM-YN      1    420   (0:2)
    Item 71b - Did ... receive alimony
    payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V         0 .None or not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D ALM-VAL     5    421   (00000:66860)
    Item 71c - How much did ... receive in
    alimony income during 19..?
U ALM-YN = 1
V     00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Alimony income
V     66860 .

***********************************
*    Source of income ---                 *
*    Financial assistance                 *
***********************************

D FIN-YN      1    426   (0:2)
    Item 72b - Did ... receive financial
    assistance?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D FIN-VAL     5    427   (00000:42178)
    Item 72c - How much did ... receive in
    financial assistance income during 19..?
U FIN-YN = 1
V     00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Financial assistance income
V     42178 .

***********************************
*    Source of income --- other income    *
***********************************

D OI-OFF      2    432   (00:19)
    Item 73c
U OI-YN = 1
V        00 .NIU
V        01 .Social security
V        02 .Private pensions
V        03 .AFDC
V        04 .Other public assistance
V        05 .Interest
V        06 .Dividends
V        07 .Rents or royalties
V        08 .Estates or trusts
V        09 .State disability payments
V           .(worker's comp)
V        10 .Disability payments (own
```

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

V .insurance)
V 11 .Unemployment compensation
V 12 .Strike benefits
V 13 .Annuities or paid up insurance
V .policies
V 14 .Not income
V 15 .Longest job
V 16 .Wages or salary
V 17 .Nonfarm self-employment
18 .Farm self-employment
V 19 .Anything else

D OI-YN   1   434   (0:2)
    Item 73b - Did ... receive other income?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V   0 .None or not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D OI-VAL   5   435   (00000:47000)
    Item 73d - How much did ... receive in
    other incomes
U OI-YN = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Other income
V   47000 .

****
*   Summary income values by type   *
****

D PTOTVAL   8   440   (-389961:999999)
    Recode - Total persons income
    (PEARNVAL and POTHVAL)
V   0 .None
V   Neg amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos amt .Income

D PEARNVAL   8   448   (-389961:999999)
    Recode - Total persons earnings
    (WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL, FRSE-VAL)
V   0 .None
V   Neg .Income (loss)
V   Pos .Income

D FILLER   1   456
    Filler

D POTHVAL   8   457   (-389961:999999)
    Recode - total other persons income
    (All income except pearnval)
V   0 .None
V   Neg amt .Income (loss)
V   Pos amt .Income

D FL-665   1   465   (0:3)
U All
V   0 .No 665 person match
V   1 .665 person match
V   2 .Non-interview 665 matched to
V   .CPS household
V   3 .Match not enough data

****
*   Person recodes   *
****

D PTOT-R   2   466   (00:41)
    Recode - Total person income recode
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Under $2,500
V   02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V   03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V   04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V   05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V   06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V   07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V   08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V   09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V   10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V   11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V   12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V   13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V   14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V   15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V   16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V   17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V   18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V   19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V   20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V   21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V   22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V   23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V   24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V   25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V   26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V   27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V   28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V   29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V   30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V   31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V   32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V   33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V   34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V   35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V   36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V   37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V   38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V   39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V   40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V   41 .$100,000 and over

D PERLIS   1   468   (1:4)
    Recode - Low-income level of persons
    (Subfamily members have primary family
    recode)
V   1 .Below low-income level
V   2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
V   .income level
V   3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
V   .income level
V   4 .150 and above the low-income
V   .level

****
*   Edited noncash benefit items -   *
*   All persons   *
****

D MCARE   1   469   (1:2)
    Item 74b - Was ... covered by medicare?
U HMCARE = 1
V   0 .NIU (children under 15)

DATA   SIZE BEGIN   DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D MCAID   1   470 (1:2)
    Item 74d - Was ... covered by medicaid?
U HMCAID = 1
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D CHAMP   1   471 (1:2)
    Item 74f - Was ... covered by CHAMPUS,
    VA, or military health care?
U HCHAMP = 1
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HI-YN   1   472 (0:2)
    Item 75b - Was ... covered by private
    health insurance plan
U HHI-YN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HIOWN   1   473 (0:2)
    Item 75c - Was this health insurance
    plan coverage in ...'s own name?
U HI-YN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HIEMP   1   474 (0:2)
    Item 75d - Was this health insurance
plan
    offered through ...'s current or former
    employer or union?
U HIOWN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D HIPAID   1   475 (0:3)
    Item 75e - Did ...'s employer or union
    pay for all, part, or none of the cost
of
    this health plan?
U HIEMP = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .All
V   2 .Part
V   3 .None

D FILLER   5   476
    Filler

D WRK-CK   1   481 (0:2)
    Item 76 - Interviewer check item worked
    last year
U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PENPLAN   1   482 (0:2)

    Item 76a - Other than social security
did
    the employer or union that ... worked
for
    in 19.. have a pension or othertype of
    retirement plan for any of the
employees?
U WRK-CK = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PENINCL   1   483 (0:2)
    Item 76b - Was ... included in that
plan?
U PENPLAN = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D COV-GH   1   484 (1:2)
    Recode - Includes dependents included in
    group health
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D COV-HI   1   485 (1:2)
    Recode - Includes dependents covered by
    private health insurance
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D CH-MC   1   486 (0:2)
    A-AGE less than 15
    Recode - Child covered by medicare or
    medicaid.
V   0 .Not child's record
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D CH-HI   1   487 (0:3)
    A-AGE less than 15
    Recode - Child covered by health
    insurance.
V   0 .Not child's record
V   1 .Covered by person in household
V   2 .Covered by person outside of
V   .household
V   3 .Not covered

****
*   Allocation flags for basic CPS edited *
*   and allocated items   *
****

D FILLER   1   488
    Filler

D A%RRP   1   489 (0:3)
    Relationship to reference person
    allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   2 .Blank to value
V   3 .Value to value

D A%PARENT 1   490 (0:3)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	

Parent's line number allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   2 .Blank to value
V   3 .Value to value

D A%AGE   1   491   (0:4)
   Age allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   4 .Allocated

D A%MARITL   1   492   (0:4)
   Marital status allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   4 .Allocated

D A%SPOUSE   1   493   (0:3)
   Spouse's line number allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   2 .Blank to value
V   3 .Value to value

D A%SEX   1   494   (0:4)
   Sex allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   4 .Allocated

D A%VET   1   495   (0:4)
   Veteran status allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   4 .Allocated

D A%HGA   1   496   (0:4)
   Highest grade attended allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   4 .Allocated

D FILLER   1   497
   Filler

D A%RACE   1   498   (0:4)
   Race allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   4 .Allocated

D A%ORIGIN   1   499   (0:8)
   Origin allocation flag
V   0 .No change
V   2 .Blank to value
V   5 .Value to value
V   8 .Blank to n/a code

D A%LFSR   1   500   (0:4)
   Labor force status recode allocation
   flag
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D FILLER   2   501
   Filler

D A%HRS   1   503   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D FILLER   6   504
   Filler

D A%WHYABS   1   510   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D A%PAYABS   1   511   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D FILLER   9   512
   Filler

D A%IND   1   521   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D A%OCC   1   522   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D A%CLSWKR   1   523   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D FILLER   2   524
   Filler

D A%NLFLJ   1   526   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D FILLER   5   527
   Filler

D A%USLHRS   1   532   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D A%HRLYWK   1   533   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D FILLER   2   534
   Filler

D A%UNMEM   1   536   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D A%UNCOV   1   537   (0:4)
V   0 .No change or children or armed
V   .forces
V   4 .Allocated

D FILLER   1   538

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

Filler

```
D A%ENRLW    1    539   (0:4)
V            0 .No change or children or armed
V              .forces
V            4 .Allocated

D A%HSCOL    1    540   (0:4)
V            0 .No change or children or armed
V              .forces
V            4 .Allocated

D A%FTPT     1    541   (0:4)
V            0 .No change or children or armed
V              .forces
V            4 .Allocated

*********************************************
*     Allocation flags for March supplement  *
*     Edited and allocated items             *
*********************************************

D I-ERNYN    1    542   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-ERNVAL   1    543   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-WSYN     1    544   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-WSVAL    1    545   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-SEYN     1    546   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-SEVAL    1    547   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-FRMYN    1    548   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-FRMVAL   1    549   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-UCYN     1    550   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-UCVAL    1    551   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-WCYN     1    552   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated
```

```
D I-WCTYP    1    553   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-WCVAL    1    554   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-SSYN     1    555   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-SSVAL    1    556   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-SSIYN    1    557   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-SSIVAL   1    558   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-PAWYN    1    559   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-PAWTYP   1    560   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-PAWAL    1    561   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-PAWMO    1    562   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-VETYN    1    563   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-VETTYP   1    564   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-VETVAL   1    565   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-VETQVA   1    566   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D I-SURYN    1    567   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated

D FILLER     1    568
      Filler

D I-SURSC1   1    569   (0:1)
V            0 .No change or children
V            1 .Allocated
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	

D I-SURSC2   1   570   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-INTVAL   1   587   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-SURVL1   1   571   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-DIVYN   1   588   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-SURVL2   1   572   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-DIVVAL   1   589   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-DISSC1   1   573   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-RNTYN   1   590   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-DISSC2   1   574   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-RNTVAL   1   591   (0:2)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-DISHP   1   575   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-EDYN   1   592   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-DISCS   1   576   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-EDTYP1   1   593   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-DISYN   1   577   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-EDTYP2   1   594   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D FILLER   1   578
    Filler

D I-OEDVAL   1   595   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-DISVL1   1   579   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-CSPYN   1   596   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-DISVL2   1   580   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-CSPVAL   1   597   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-RETYN   1   581   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-ALMYN   1   598   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-RETSC1   1   582   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-ALMVAL   1   599   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-RETSC2   1   583   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-FINYN   1   600   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-RETVL1   1   584   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-FINVAL   1   601   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-RETVL2   1   585   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-OIVAL   1   602   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-INTYN   1   586   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-NWLOOK   1   603   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	

V   1 .Allocated

D I-NWLKWK   1   604   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-RSNNOT   1   605   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-LOSEWK   1   606   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-LKWEEK   1   607   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-LKSTR   1   608   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-PYRSN   1   609   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-PHMEMP   1   610   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-HRSWK   1   611   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-HRCHK   1   612   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-PTYN   1   613   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-PTWKS   1   614   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-PTRSN   1   615   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-LJCW   1   616   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-INDUS   1   617   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-OCCUP   1   618   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-WORKYN   1   619   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-WTEMP   1   620   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-WKSWK   1   621   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-WKCHK   1   622   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-ERNSRC   1   623   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-NOEMP   1   624   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D FILLER   8   625
     Filler

D I-PENPLA   1   633   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-PENINC   1   634   (0:1)
V   0 .No change or children
V   1 .Allocated

D I-MIG1   1   635   (0:4)
     MIGSAME imputation flag.
V   0 .NIU, or not changed.
V   1 .Assigned from householder.
V   2 .Assigned from spouse
V   3 .Allocated from matrix mob
V   4 .Assign from parents

D I-MIG2   1   636   (0:8)
     MIG-ST imputation flag.
V   0 .NIU, or not changed.
V   1 .Assigned from householder
V   2 .Assigned from spouse
V   3 .Allocated from matrix MIG1
V   4 .Allocated from matrix MIG2
V   5 .Allocated from MIG3
V   6 .Allocated from MIG4
V   7 .Allocated from MIG5
V   8 .Assign from parents

****
*   The maximum amount that may be shown   *
*   is indicated in the range of each item. *
*   Any amount exceeding the maximum has   *
*   been recoded to the maximum for persons*
*V   15+ years and over   *
*V   0 .Not suppressed   *
*V   1 .Suppressed value   *
****

D TCERNVAL   1   637   (0:1)
     Earnings from employer or self-
     employment

D TCWSVAL   1   638   (0:1)

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN              DATA        SIZE  BEGIN

     Wage and salary income suppression flag      Earn income tax credit
D TCSEVAL    1    639   (0:1)        V       0 .None
     Nonfarm self employment income  V         .Dollar amount
     suppression flag
                                     D STATETAX  5    669   (0:99999)
D TCFFMVAL   1    640   (0:1)             State income tax liability
     Farm self employment income suppression  V    0 .None
     flag                            V         .Dollar amount

D A-WERNTF   1    641   (0:1)        D FICA      5    674   (0:75000)
     Current earnings - Weekly pay        Social security retirement payroll
                                          deduction
D A-HERNTF   1    642   (0:1)        V       0 .None
     Current earnings - Hourly pay   V         .Dollar amount

*********************************    D FED-RET   5    679   (0:75000)
*    Person noncash benefit valuation fields*   Federal retirement payroll deduction
                                     V       0 .None
*********************************    V         .Dollar amount

D P-MVCARE   5    643   (00000:29999)  D AGI     5    684   (-9999:99999)
     Person market value of medicare      Adjusted gross income
V       0 .None                      V       0 .None
V         .Dollar amount             V         .Dollar amount

D P-MVCAID   5    648   (00000:29999)  D CAP-GAIN 5    689   (0:99999)
     Person market value of medicaid      Amount of capital gains
V       0 .None                      V       0 .None
V         .Dollar amount             V         .Dollar amount

D EMCONTRB   4    653   (0000:9999)  D CAP-LOSS  4    694   (0:9999)
     Employer contribution for health     Amount of capital losses
     insurance                       V       0 .None
V       0 .None                      V         .Dollar amount
V         .Dollar amount
                                     D TAX-INC   5    698   (-9999:99999)
*********************************         Taxable income amount
*    Person after tax fields      * V       0 .None
*********************************    V         .Dollar amount

D FILESTAT   1    657   (1:6)        D MARG-TAX  2    703   (0:40)
     Tax Filer status                     Federal Income Marginal tax rate
V       1 .Joint, both <65           V       0 .None
V       2 .Joint, one <65 & one 65+  V   Marginal rate of 5 possible values:
V       3 .Joint, both 65+           V         .15
V       4 .Head of household         V         .28
V       5 .Single                    V         .31
V       6 .Nonfiler                  V         .36
                                     V         .40
D DEP-STAT   2    658   (0:39)
     Dependency status pointer       *********************************
V       0 .Not a dependent           *  Uncollapsed labor force fields from *
V   01 - 39 .Person index of person who  *  the new CPS questionnaire       *
V         .claimed this dependent    *  (new in 1994)                       *
                                     *********************************
*********************************
*  Person index of tax filing unit head  *  D PEMLR  1    705   (0:7)
*********************************         Major labor force recode
                                     V       0 .NIU
D FED-TAX    5    660   (0:99999)    V       1 .Employed - at work
     Federal income tax liability    V       2 .Employed - absent
V       0 .None                      V       3 .Unemployed - on layoff
V         .Dollar amount             V       4 .Unemployed - looking
                                     V       5 .Not in labor force - retired
D EIT-CRED   4    665   (0:1999)     V       6 .Not in labor force - disabled
                                     V       7 .Not in labor force - other
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D PRUNTYPE   1   706 (0:6)
      Reason for unemployment
V   0 .NIU
V   1 .Job loser/on layoff
V   2 .Other job loser
V   3 .Temporary job ended
V   4 .Job leaver
V   5 .Re-entrant
V   6 .New-entrant

D PRWKSTAT   2   707 (00:12)
      Full/part-time work status
V   00 .NIU
V   01 .Not in labor force
V   02 .FT hours (35+), usually FT
V   03 .PT for economic reasons,
V   .usually FT
V   04 .PT for non-economic reasons,
V   .usually FT
V   05 .Not at work, usually FT
V   06 .PT hrs, usually PT for economic
V   .reasons
V   07 .PT hrs, usually PT for non-
V   .economic
V   08 .FT hours, usually PT for
V   .economic reasons
V   09 .FT hours, usually PT for non-
V   .economic reasons
V   10 .Not at work, usually part-time
V   11 .Unemployed FT
V   12 .Unemployed PT

D PRPTREA   2   709 (00:23)
      Detailed reason for part-time
V   0 .NIU
V   1 .Usually FT - slack
work/business
V   .conditions
V   2 .Usually FT - seasonal work
V   3 .Usually FT - job started/ended
V   .during week
V   4 .Usually FT - vacation/personal
day
V   5 .Usually FT - own
illness/injury/
V   .medical appt
V   6 .Usually FT - holiday (religious
or
V   .legal)
V   7 .Usually FT - child care
problems
V   8 .Usually FT - other fam/pers
V   .obligations
V   9 .Usually FT - labor dispute
V   10 .Usually FT - weather affected
job
V   11 .Usually FT - school/training
V   12 .Usually FT - civic/military
duty
V   13 .Usually FT - other reason
V   14 .Usually PT - slack
work/business
V   .conditions
V   15 .Usually PT - PT could only find
V   .PT work
V   16 .Usually PT - seasonal work

V   17 .Usually PT - child care
problems
V   18 .Usually PT - other fam/pers
V   .obligations
V   19 .Usually PT - health/medical
V   .limitations
V   20 .Usually PT - school/training
V   21 .Usually PT - retired/social
V   .security limit on earnings
V   22 .Usually PT - workweek <35 hours
V   23 .Usually PT - other reason

D PRDISC   1   711 (0:3)
      Discouraged worker recode
V   0 .NIU
V   1 .Discouraged worker
V   2 .Conditionally interested
V   3 .Not available

D PRCOW1   1   712 (0:6)
      Class of worker recode-job 1
V   0 .NIU
V   1 .Federal govt
V   2 .State govt
V   3 .Local govt
V   4 .Private (incl. self-employed
V   .incorp.)
V   5 .Self-employed, unincorp.
V   6 .Without pay

D PRPERTYP   1   713 (1:3)
      Type of person record recode
V   1 .Child household member
V   2 .Adult civilian household member
V   3 .Adult Armed Forces household
V   .member

D PEABSRSN   2   714 (00:14)
      What was the main reason...was absent
      from work last week?
U PEMLR = 2
V   0 .NIU
V   2 .Slack work/business conditions
V   4 .Vacation/personal days
V   5 .Own illness/injury/medical
V   .problems
V   6 .Child care problems
V   7 .Other family/personal
V   .obligation
V   8 .Maternity/paternity leave
V   9 .Labor dispute
V   10 .Weather affected job
V   11 .School/training
V   12 .Civic/military duty
V   13 .Does not work in the business
V   14 .Other (specify)

D PEI01COW   2   716 (00:08)
      Individual class of worker on first job.
V   0 .NIU
V   1 .Government-federal
V   2 .Government-state
V   3 .Government - local
V   4 .Private, for profit
V   5 .Private, nonprofit
V   6 .Self-employed, incorporated

```
DATA        SIZE  BEGIN              DATA        SIZE  BEGIN
```

V   7 .Self-employed, unincorporated
V   8 .Without pay

D PRNLFSCH   1   718 (0:2)
    NLF activity in school or not in school
V   0 .NIU
V   1 .In school
V   2 .Not in school

D PEHRUSLT   3   719 (000:198)
V   000 .Min value or niu
V   198 .Max value

D PENATVTY   3   722 (057:555)
    In what country were you born?
    See Appendix H.

D PEMNTVTY   3   725 (057:555)
    In what country was your mother born?
    same as PENATVTY

D PEFNTVTY   3   728 (057:555)
    In what country was your father born?
    same as PENATVTY

D PEINUSYR   2   731 (00:15)
    When did you come to the U.S. to stay?
V   00 .NIU
V   01 .Before 1950
V   02 .1950-1959
V   03 .1960-1964
V   04 .1965-1969
V   05 .1970-1974
V   06 .1975-1979
V   07 .1980-1981
V   08 .1982-1983
V   09 .1984-1985
V   10 .1986-1987
V   11 .1988-1989
V   12 .1990-1991
V   13 .1992-1993
V   14 .1994-1995
V   15 .1996-1998

D PRCITSHP   1   733 (0:5)
V   1 .Native, born in the United
V   .States
V   2 .Native, born in Puerto Rico or
V   .U.S. outlying area
V   3 .Native, born abroad of American
V   .parent or parents
V   4 .Foreign born, U.S. citizen by
V   .naturalization
V   5 .Foreign born, not a citizen of
V   .the United States

D PXNATVTY   2   734 (0:53)
    Allocation flag for PENATVTY
V   00 .Value - no change
V   01 .Blank - no change
V   02 .Don't know - no change
V   03 .Refused - no change
V   10 .Value to value
V   11 .Blank to value
V   12 .Don't know to value
V   13 .Refused to value
```

V          20 .Value to longitudinal value
V          21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V          22 .Don't know to longitudinal
V             .value
V          23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V          30 .Value to allocated value long.
V          31 .Blank to allocated value long.
V          32 .Don't know to allocated value
V             .long.
V          33 .Refused to allocated value
V             .long.
V          40 .Value to allocated value
V          41 .Blank to allocated value
V          42 .Don't know to allocated value
V          43 .Refused to allocated value
V          50 .Value to blank
V          52 .Don't know to blank
V          53 .Refused to blank

D PXMNTVTY   2    736  (0:53)
    Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY
    Same as PXNATVTY

D PXFNTVTY   2    738  (0:53)
    Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY
    Same as PXNATVTY

D PXINUSYR   2    740  (0:53)
    Allocation flag for PEINUSYR
    Same as PXNATVTY

D PERRP      2    742  (1:18)
    Expanded relationship categories
U All persons
V          01 .Reference person w/rels.
V          02 .Reference person w/o rels.
V          03 .Spouse
V          04 .Child
V          05 .Grandchild
V          06 .Parent
V          07 .Brother/sister
V          08 .Other rel. of ref. person
V          09 .Foster child
V          10 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/rels.
V          11 .Not used
V          12 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/o
rels.
V          13 .Unmarried partner w/rels.
V          14 .Unmarried partner w/o rels.
V          15 .Housemate/roommate w/rels.
V          16 .Housemate/roommate w/o rels.
V          17 .Roomer/boarder w/rels.
V          18 .Roomer/boarder w/o rels.

D MIG-CNT    3    744  (0, 60:555)
    Country of previous residence.
    Same Appendix for country of birth data.

D I-MIG3     1    747  (0:4)
    Imputation flag.
V           0 .NIU, or not changed.
V           1 .State and below assigned
V           2 .County and below assigned
V           3 .MCD and below assigned
V           4 .County in New York City
V             .assigned

**PERSON RECORD**

DATA         SIZE  BEGIN

```
************************************************
*    New health insurance variables         *
*    (begin 1996).                           *
************************************************
```

D HI   1   748   (0:2)
     Covered by a health plan provided
     through their current or former employer
     or union (policyholder).
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D HITYP   1   749   (0:2)
     Health insurance plan type.
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Family plan
V   2 . Self-only

D DEPHI   1   750   (0:1)
     Covered by a health plan through
     employer or union (dependent).
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes

D HILIN1   2   751   (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder of health
     ins. Plan covered by employer or union.
V   0 . NIU
     1 -16 . line number

D HILIN2   2   753   (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder of health
     ins. Plan covered by employer or union
V   0 . NIU
     1 -16 . line number

D PAID   1   755   (0:3)
     Did ...'s former or current employer or
     union pay for all, part, or none of the
     health insurance premium ?
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . All
V   2 . Part
V   3 . None

D HIOUT   1   756   (0:2)
     Employer or union plan covered someone
     outside the household.
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PRIV   1   757   (0:2)
     Covered by a plan that they purchased
     directly, that is, a private plan not
     related to current or past employment
     (policyholder).
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PRITYP   1   758   (0:2)
     Private health insurance plan type.
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Family plan

V   2 . Self-only

D DEPRIV   1   759   (0:1)
     Covered by private plan not related to
     current or past employment (dependent).
V   0 . No or niu
V   1 . Yes

D PILIN1   2   760   (00:16)
     Line number of first policyholder of
     private health insurance plan.
V   0 . NIU
     1 -16 . line number

D PILIN2   2   762   (00:16)
     Line number of second policyholder of
     private health insurance plan.
V   0 . NIU
     1 -16 . line number

D POUT   1   764   (0:2)
     Private plan covered someone outside the
     household.
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D OUT   1   765   (0:2)
     Covered by the health plan of someone
     who does not live in this house.
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D CARE   1   766   (0:2)
     Covered by medicare, the health
     insurance for persons
     65 years old and over or persons with
     disabilities.
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D CAID   1   767   (0:2)
     Covered by (medicaid/local name), the
     government assistance program that pays
     for health care.
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D MON   2   768   (00:12)
     Number of months covered by medicaid (or
     local name).
V   0 . NIU
V   1 - 12 . Number of months covered.

D OTH   1   770   (0:2)
     Covered by any other kind of health
     insurance, including CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA,
     VA or military health care, or the
     Indian health service? .
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D OTYP-1   1   771   (0:1)
     Covered by CHAMPUS.
V   0 . No
V   1 . Yes

D OTYP-2   1   772   (0:1)
     Covered by CHAMPVA.
V   0 . No
V   1 . Yes

D OTYP-3   1   773   (0:1)
     Covered by VA or military health care.
V   0 . No
V   1 . Yes

D OTYP-4   1   774   (0:1)
     Covered by Indian health.
V   0 . No
V   1 . Yes

D OTYP-5   1   775   (0:1)
     Covered by other.
V   0 . No
V   1 . Yes

D OTHSTPER   1   776   (0:2)
     Covered by other type of health
     insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...).
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D OTHSTYP1   2   777   (00:14)
     Other type of health insurance include
     medicare, medicaid, champs, ...
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Medicare
V   2 . Medicaid
V   3 . CHAMPUS
V   4 . CHAMPVA
V   5 . VA health care
V   6 . Military health care
V   7 . Indian health service
V   8 . Other government health care
V   9 . Employer/union-provided
V   . (policyholder)
V   10 . Employer/union-provided (as
V   . dependent)
V   11 . Privately purchased
V   . (policyholder)
V   12 . Privately purchased (as
V   . dependent)
V   13 . Plan of someone outside the
V   . household
V   14 . Other

D OTHSTYP2   2   779   (00:14)

D OTHSTYP3   2   781   (00:14)

D OTHSTYP4   2   783   (00:14)

D OTHSTYP5   2   785   (00:14)

D OTHSTYP6   2   787   (00:14)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D FILLER   11   789
     Filler

D HEA   1   800   (0:5)
     Would you say ...'s health in general
     is:
V   0 . NIU
V   1 . Excellent
V   2 . Very good
V   3 . Good
V   4 . Fair
V   5 . Poor

****
*   Imputation flags for new health   *
*   insurance items   *
****

D I-HI   1   801   (0:1)
     Imputation item: HI
V   0 . No
V   1 . Allocated

D I-DEPHI   1   802   (0:1)
     Imputation item: DEPHI
V   0 . No
V   1 . Allocated

D I-PAID   1   803   (0:1)
     Imputation item: PAID
V   0 . No
V   1 . Allocated

D I-HIOUT   1   804   (0:1)
     Imputation item: HIOUT
V   0 . No
V   1 . Allocated

D I-PRIV   1   805   (0:1)
     Imputation item: PRIV
V   0 . No
V   1 . Allocated

D I-DEPRIV   1   806   (0:1)
     Imputation item: DEPRIV
V   0 . No
V   1 . Allocated

D I-POUT   1   807   (0:1)
     Imputation item: POUT
V   0 . No
V   1 . Allocated

D I-OUT   1   808   (0:1)
     Imputation item: OUT
V   0 . No
V   1 . Allocated

D I-CARE   1   809   (0:2)
     Imputation item: CARE
V   0 . No
V   1 . Allocated
V   2 . Logical imputed

D I-CAID   1   810   (0:2)
     Imputation item: CAID

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   0 .No
V   1 .Allocated
V   2 .Logical imputed

D I-MON   1   811 (0:1)
    Imputation item: MON
V   0 .No
V   1 .Allocated

D I-OTH   1   812 (0:2)
    Imputation item: oth
V   0 .No
V   1 .Allocated
V   2 .Logical imputed

D I-OTYP   1   813 (0:2)
    Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5.
V   0 .No
V   1 .Allocated
V   2 .Logical imputed

D I-OSTPER   1   814 (0:1)
    Imputation item: OTHSTPER
V   0 .No
V   1 .Allocated

D I-OSTYP   1   815 (0:1)
    Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ...,
    OTHSTYP6.
V   0 .No
V   1 .Allocated

D FILLER   2   816
    Filler

D I-HEA   1   818 (0:1)
    Imputation item: HEA
V   0 .No
V   1 .Allocated

D SSI-VAL   5   819 (0000:25000)
    Item 57c - How much did ... receive in
    supplemental security income during 19..
U SSI-YN = 1
V   0000 .None or not in universe
V 0001-25000 .Supplemental security income

D WS-VAL   6   824 (00000:88513)
    Item 49b - Other wage and salary
earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   00001- .Wage and salary
V   88513 .

D SE-VAL   6   830 (-9999:104335)
    Item 49b - Other work - Own business
    self-employment earnings
U SEOTR = 1
V   00000 .None or not in universe
V   -9999 - .Own business self employment
V   104335 .

D IHSFLG   1   836 (1:2)
    Recode: Covered by Indian Health
    Service? (OTYP-4 = 1 and/or

      OTHSTYP1-6 = 7)
U All
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

```
*********************************************
*    April 1998 - Child Support Supplement  *
*********************************************
```

Supplement Record Layout
April 1998 Current Population Survey
Child Support Supplement

NAME	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION

D HES102a   2   837
    I have listed that (Name of Children on
    the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
    of 21 (and born before this year).
    (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
    IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
    mother) who lives outside of this
    house?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102b   2   839
    I have listed that (Name of Children on
    the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
    of 21 (and born before this year).
    (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
    IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
    mother) who lives outside of this
    house?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102c   2   841
    I have listed that (Name of Children on
    the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
    of 21 (and born before this year).
    (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
    IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
    mother) who lives outside of this
    house?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102d   2   843
    I have listed that (Name of Children on
    the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
    of 21 (and born before this year).
    (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
    IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
    mother) who lives outside of this
    house?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102e   2   845
    I have listed that (Name of Children on
    the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
    of 21 (and born before this year).
    (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
    IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
    mother) who lives outside of this

DATA   SIZE BEGIN   DATA   SIZE BEGIN

```
        house?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V         1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102f    2    847
        I have listed that (Name of Children on
        the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
        of 21 (and born before this year).
        (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
        IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
        mother) who lives outside of this
        house?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V         1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102g    2    849
        I have listed that (Name of Children on
        the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
        of 21 (and born before this year).
        (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
        IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
        mother) who lives outside of this
        house?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V         1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102h    2    851
        I have listed that (Name of Children on
        the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
        of 21 (and born before this year).
        (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
        IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
        mother) who lives outside of this
        house?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V         1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102i    2    853
        I have listed that (Name of Children on
        the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
        of 21 (and born before this year).
        (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
        IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
        mother) who lives outside of this
        house?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V         1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102j    2    855
        I have listed that (Name of Children on
        the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
        of 21 (and born before this year).
        (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
        IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
        mother) who lives outside of this
        house?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V         1-16 .Child's Line Number

D PES103a    2    857
        Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who
        lives outside this house?
V          -3 .Refusal
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Yes
```

```
V           2 .No

D PES103b    2    859
        There are many reasons why children may
        not live with both of their biological
        or adoptive parents.  Why doesn't
        (CHILD) have a biological or adoptive
        (mother/father) living outside the
        house?
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Other parent has died
V           2 .Child was adopted by a single
V             .parent
V           3 .Other parent terminated their
V             .parental rights
V           4 .Other parent is living in the
V             .household
V           5 .Other parent is no longer
V             .recognized as a parent by this
V             .household
V           6 .Other

D PES103C    2
        Did (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father))
        ever have any type of child support
        agreement or ever attempt to have any
        type of child support agreement with
        (CHILD)'s (mother/father)?
V          -3 .Refusal
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES104    2    863
        (Are you/Which of the adults in this
        household is) LEGALLY responsible for
        (CHILD)?
V          -3 .Refusal
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Out of universe
V         1-16 .Line number

D PES104A    2    865
        What is (name of person entered in
        S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)?
V          -3 .Refusal
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Grandparent
V           2 .Aunt or Uncle
V           3 .Sister or Brother
V           4 .Foster Parent
V           5 .Parent
V           6 .Other

D PES104B    2    867
        What is (name)'s relationship to
        (CHILD)?
V          -3 .Refusal
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Out of universe
V           1 .Grandparent
V           2 .Aunt or Uncle
V           3 .Sister or Brother
V           4 .Foster Parent
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   5 . Parent
V   6 . Other

D PES105A   2   869
    (Are you/Is name of parent), (CHILD's)
    natural biological (mother/father)?
V   -3 . Refusal
V   -2 . Don't know
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES106   2   871
    Did (you/name of parent) ever legally
    adopt (CHILD)?
V   -3 . Refusal
V   -2 . Don't know
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES107   2   873
    Is (name of parent) (CHILD's) natural
    biological (mother/father)?
V   -3 . Refusal
V   -2 . Don't know
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES108   2   875
    Did (name of parent) ever legally adopt
    (CHILD)?
V   -3 . Refusal
V   -2 . Don't know
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES108A   2   877
    (Are you/Is name of parent) (CHILD's)
    natural biological (mother/father)?
V   -3 . Refusal
V   -2 . Don't know
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES108B   2   879
    Did (you/name of parent) ever legally
    adopt (CHILD)?
V   -3 . Refusal
V   -2 . Don't know
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES108C   2   881
    Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband)
    (CHILD's) natural biological
    (mother/father)?
V   -3 . Refusal
V   -2 . Don't know
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES108D   2   883
    Did ((your/name of parent)
    (wife/husband) ever legally adopt
    (CHILD)?
V   -3 . Refusal
V   -2 . Don't know
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES150   2   885
    Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL
    ARRANGEMENT that says that (CHILD's)
    (mother/father) should provide ANY KIND
    of financial support for (him/her)?
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No
V   3 . Legal arrangement pending
V   4 . There is an arrangement, but
V   . respondent does not know if it
V   . is legal

D PES151   2   887
    Would you call it a court order, a
    court award, or a legal agreement?
V   -1 . Not in universe
V   1 . Court Order
V   2 . Court Award
V   3 . Legal Agreement

D PES152   2   889
    Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of
    agreement or understanding that says
    that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should
    help support (him/her)?
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES153   2   891
    Would you call it an agreement or
    understanding?
V   -1 . Not in Universe
V   1 . Agreement
V   2 . Understanding

D PES154   2   893
    (blank/Payments that are made for the
    support of a child are called)
    (blank/child support./child support
    even if there is no legal arrangement.)
    Did this (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding) ever say that
    (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make
    child support payments?
V   -1 . Out of universe
V   1 . Yes
V   2 . No

D PES156A   2   895
    (Which of your other children were/Was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 . Out of universe

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   1-16 .Line Number

D PES156B   2   897
    (Which of your other children were/Was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Line Number

D PES156C   2   899
    (Which of your other children were/Was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Line Number

D PES156D   2   901
    (Which of your other children were/Was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Line Number

D PES156E   2   903
    (Which of your other children were/was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Line Number

D PES156F   2   905
    (Which of your other children were/Was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Line Number

D PES156G   2   907
    (Which of your other children were/ Was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Line Number

D PES156H   2   909
    (Which of your other children were/Was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Line Number

D PES156I   2   911
    (Which of your other children were/Was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Line Number

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

D PES156J   2   913
    (Which of your other children were/Was
    (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
    (agreement/court award/court
    order/understanding)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Line Number

D PES251   2   915
    An (agreement/understanding) about
    child support can be made legal by
    going through a court, before a judge,
    or through an official legal process.
    Was this (agreement/understanding)
    about child support payments for
    (child's name(s)) EVER made legal?
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES253   2   917
    In what year did you FIRST (have this
    understanding/have this agreement)
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   00-98 .Years

D PES255   2   919
    And in what year was (CHILD/the
    children)'s (father/mother) supposed to
    begin making child support payments?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   00-98 .Years

D PES257   2   921
    What month was that?
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   1 - 12 .Month

D PES258   2   923
    Some parents agree to the amount of
    child support before making the
    agreement legal. Did you and
    (CHILD's/the children's)
    (father/mother) do this?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES259   2   925
    In what year was the (court order/court
    award/agreement) FIRST made LEGAL?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   00-98 .Years

D PES261   2   927
    And in what year was (CHILD's/the
    children's) (father/mother) supposed to
    begin making child support payments?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   00-98 .Years

D PES263   2   929
    What month was that?
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   01-12 .Month

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D PES266   2   931
Since the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was FIRST made legal, has there been a change in the amount of child support that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) is LEGALLY REQUIRED to pay?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .Yes, but don't know if it is
V   .legal

D PES267   2   933
Did the amount change because a child was too old to receive support?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES268   2   935
In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   00-98 .Years

D PES270   2   937
What month was that?
V   -1 .Not in Universe
V   01-12 .Month

D PES271   2   939
Have you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ever AGREED to change the amount of child support that (he/she) is supposed to pay(?/ WITHOUT going through a judge or legal process?)
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES273   2   941
In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   00-98 .Years

D PES275   2   943
What month was that?
V   -1 .Not in Universe
V   01-12 .Month

D PES300   2   945
Between January 1 and December 31, 1997, was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY child support payments for (CHILD/any of them)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .Yes, if he has a job

V   4 .Don't know because Child
V   .Support Enforcement Office
V   .filed the paper work

D PES301   2   947
Why was that?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Child(ren) too old in 1997
V   2 .Other parent died before 1997
V   3 .Family lived together in all
V   .or part of 1997
V   4 .Child(ren) lived with other
V   .parent in all or part of 1997
V   5 .Other

D PES302   2   949
During 1997, were any of the child support payments SUPPOSED TO be deducted from (his/her) paycheck?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES303   2   951
And during 1997, were any of these payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you:
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .By a child support, welfare,
V   .or other public agency
V   2 .By a court
V   3 .Or, did the payments come
V   .directly from (his/her) place
V   .if employment?
V   4 .Other

D PES306   2   953
During 1997, how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Every week
V   2 .Every other week
V   3 .Twice a month
V   4 .Every month or Monthly
V   5 .Every quarter
V   6 .For the year
V   7 .OTHER

D PES312   2   955
Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 1997 include back support?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES316   2   957
(From January through (month) 1997,/In (month) 1997,/In January 1997,/Before the change was made in 1995,) how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?
V   -1 .Not in Universe
V   1 .Every week
V   2 .Every other week
V   3 .Twice a month

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   4 .Every month or monthly
V   5 .Every quarter
V   6 .For the Year
V   7 .None
V   8 .Other

D PES317   2   959
    Did the amount of child support that
    (child's/the children's)
    (mother/father) was supposed to pay
    include back support?
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES321   2   961
    Next, (from (month) through December
    1997,/in December 1997,/ after the
    change was made in 1997,) how often was
    (child's/the children's) (father/
    mother) SUPPOSED to make these
    payments?
V   -1 .Not in Universe
V   1 .Every week
V   2 .every other week
V   3 .Twice a month
V   4 .Every Month or monthly
V   5 .Every Quarter
V   6 .For the year
V   7 .None
V   8 .Other

D PES322   2   963
    Did the amount (he/she) was supposed to
    pay include back support?
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES326   2   965
    Between January 1 and December 31,
    1997, was ANY child support passed on
    to you by A.F.D.C. for (Name of all
    covered children)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .No, I was not on A.F.D.C.
V   .in 1997

D PES327   2   967
    (Between/other than) the child support
    passed through the welfare agency,
    between January 1 and December 31,
    1997, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY
    child support payments - even one -
    for (Name of all covered children)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .Other

D PES328   2   969
    In 1997, did you receive EVERY SINGLE
    ONE of the child support payments you
    were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

    children)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES329   2   971
    Of the child support payments you
    received in 1997, how many were
    received ON TIME. Would you say all of
    them were on time, most of them, some
    of them or none of them?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .All
V   2 .Most
V   3 .Some
V   4 .None

D PES330   2   973
    And for the child support payments you
    received, how many of them were for the
    FULL amount you were supposed to
    receive? Would you say all of them,
    most of them, some of them, or none of
    them?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .All
V   2 .Most
V   3 .Some
V   4 .None

D PES 331   2   975
    So you received ($__,__.00) every
    (week/other week/twice a month/every
    month/every quarter/for the year for
    (all the children covered by the
    (agreement/understanding/court award)
    in 1997. Is this correct?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PADDING   2   977

D PES340   2   979
    Does the child support (agreement/
    understanding/court order/court award)
    say who is supposed to provide health
    insurance for (Name of all covered
    children)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES341   2   981
    According to the (agreement/
    understanding/court order/court award)
    who was SUPPOSED TO provide health
    insurance for (Name of all covered
    children)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Respondent for all children
V   2 .Other parent for all children
V   3 .Both parents for all children
V   4 .Parents each cover different
V   .children
V   5 .Not specified in the award

DATA DICTIONARY   **6-51**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

V   6 .Don't know -- because the
V   .Child Support Enforcement
V   .Office filed the paper work
V   7 .Other

D PES342   2   983
During 1997, did (CHILD's/the
children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY
HAVE health insurance that covered
(CHILD/the children) - through an HMO,
a regular insurance policy, or some
other plan?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .Don't know

D PES343   2   985
Between January 1 and December 31,
1997, was ANY child support passed on
to you by A.F.D.C. for (Name of all
covered children)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .No, I was not on A.F.D.C.
V   .in 1997

D PES344   2   987
(Between/other than) the child support
passed through the welfare agency,
between January 1 and December 31,
1997, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY
child support payment-even one-for
(Name of all covered children)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .Other

D PES348   2   989
During 1997, did (CHILD's/the
children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY
HAVE health insurance that covered
(CHILD/the children) -through an HMO, a
regular insurance policy, or some other
plan?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .Don't know

D PES376   2   991
Is there a legal agreement about child
support for (CHILD) pending now?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
V   3 .Don't know because Child
V   .Enforcement Office or
V   .A.F.D.C. Office may have
V   .filed papers

D PES377A   2   993
Did you not have a child support order
because (CHILD) was too old for child

support?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES377B   2   995
(CHILD) stays with (his/her) (father/
mother) part of the time?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES377C   2   997
(CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what
(he/she) can?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES377D   2   999
You did not feel the need to get legal,
that is go to court?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES377E   2   1001
You did not have a child support order
because (CHILD) or yourself to have
contact with (his/her) (father/mother)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES377F   2   1003
You did not want (CHILD)'s (father/
mother) to pay child support?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES377G   2   1005
(CHILD)'s (father/mother) could not
afford to pay child support?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES377H   2   1007
Did you not have a child support order
because you did not have a legal ruling
about who the father was, that is, you
did not legally establish paternity?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES377I   2   1009
Did you not have a child support order
because you did not locate (CHILD)'s
(father/mother)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES378   2   1011

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

Why did you not have a legal agreement
about child support for (child)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Other parent in jail/prison
V   2 .Other parent died before 1997
V   3 .Other parent lives in another
V   .country
V   4 .Split custody
V   5 .Respondent able to support
child
V   6 .Recently separated
V   7 .Other

D PES379   2   1013
Other than the reason you have already
told me about, was there any other
reason why you do not have a legal
agreement or court order about child
support for (CHILD)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES380   2   1015
Why was that?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Other parent in jail/prison
V   2 .Other parent died before 1997
V   3 .Other parent lives in another
V   .country
V   4 .Split custody
V   5 .Respondent able to support
V   .child
V   6 .Recently separated
V   7 .Other

D PES400   2   1017
Have YOU EVER contacted a child support
enforcement or 4D office, a department
of social services, a welfare office,
or any state or local government agency
about anything to do with child
support?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES401   2   1019
Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY one of
these agencies about anything to do
with child support?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES402A   2   1021
Did you have contact about finding
the other parent?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES402B   2   1023
Did you have contact about getting a
legal ruling about who the father is,
that is, establishing paternity?

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES402C   2   1025
Did you have contact about getting a
LEGAL agreement or court award for the
other parent to pay child support?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES402D   2   1027
Collecting the child support that the
other parent owed?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES402E   2   1029
Changing the amount of child support
the other parent was legally required
to pay?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES402F   2   1031
Getting an agreement for the other
parent to provide?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES402G   2   1033
Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES405   2   1035
In what year did you last have contact
with one of these agencies?
V   -1 .Out of universe
        01-98   Year

D PES406A   2   1037
Did you have Medicaid or any other
state-provided health insurance
coverage at any time?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES406B   2   1039
Receive any food stamps?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES406C   2   1041
Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C.
payments?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

PERSON RECORD

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

D PES501   2   1043
    Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have
    visitation privileges?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES502   2   1045
    Did you ever go to court, before a
    judge, or through a legal process to
    make the visitation privileges legal?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES503   2   1047
    Did a court or judge EVER give you and
    (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint
    PHYSICAL custody?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES504   2   1049
    Did a court or judge EVER give you and
    (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL
    custody?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES601   2   1051
    Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother)
    live in the same state during 1997?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES602   2   1053
    In what state did (CHILD's)
    (father/mother) live during 1997?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   97 .Outside of the U.S.

D PES603   2   1055
    Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND
    of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's)
    (father/mother) during 1997?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES604   2   1057
    Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her)
    (father/mother) on at least one day in
    1997?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES605   3   1059
    Including birthdays, holidays and
    vacation days, between January 1, 1997
    and December 31, 1997, ON how many days
    altogether did (child) spend time with
    (his/her) (father/mother)?

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   -1 .Out of universe
V   001-365 .Days

D PES611A   2   1062
    (Other than the child support you told
    me about, between) January 1 and
    December 31, 1997 did (CHILD's/the
    children's) (father/mother) do any of
    the following for (Name all covered
    children): Give any birthday, holiday,
    or other gifts to (name/the children)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES611B   2   1064
    Provide clothes (, diapers or shoes/or
    shoes)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES611C   2   1066
    Provide food or groceries for (name/the
    children)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES611D   2   1068
    Pay for child care or summer camp?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES611E   2   1070
    Pay for medical expenses such as
    medicine or visits to the doctor or
    dentist, other than health insurance?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES701   2   1072
    Last, I have a couple of background
    questions. Have you been married
    before or is your current marriage your
    first marriage?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Married before
V   2 .First marriage
V   3 .Other - Specify

D PES702   2   1074
    Last, I have a couple of background
    questions. Have you been married more
    than once?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES703   2   1076
    Last, I have a couple of background
    questions. In what year did your
    separation take place?
V   -1 .Out of universe

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

V   01-98 .1901 - 1998

D PES704   2   1078
    Last, I have a couple of background
    questions.
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes, divorced
V   3 .No

D PES705   2   1080
    In what year did your (most recent
    divorce/divorce/most recent separation)
    take place?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   01-98 .1901 - 1998

D PES706   2   1082
    What was the year of that marriage?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   01-98 .1901-1998

D PES707   2   1084
    At the time you separated, were you
    working?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES708   2   1086
    Were you working 35 hours or more per
    week or less than 35 hours per week?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .35 hours or more
V   2 .Less than 35 hours

D PES709   2   1088
    Did you work at any time during the
    five years before your last separation?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES711   2   1090
    Is (CHILD) from (your most recent
    marriage/the marriage before this
    one/your marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES712A   2   1092
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712B   2   1094
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Children Line Numbers

DATA   SIZE BEGIN

D PES712C   2   1096
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712D   2   1098
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712E   2   1100
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712F   2   1102
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712G   2   1104
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   01-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712H   2   1106
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712I   2   1108
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712J   2   1110
    Which of your children living here are
    from (your most recent marriage/the
    marriage before this one/your
    marriage/that marriage)?
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PEMOTHER   2   1112
    Line number of child's mother

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

V   -1 .None
V   01-16 .Line number

D PEFATHER   2   1114
   Line number of child's father
V   -1 .None
V   01-16 .Line number

D PWSUPWGT   10   1116
   Supplement weight
   4 Implied decimal places

D PRSELIG   1   1126
   This recode tells whether a parent is
   eligible to be asked the child support
   questions.
V   0 .Not eligible
V   1 .Eligible

D PRCSDUE   5   1128
   Recode of Amount of Child Support
   Due.
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   00000-
V   99999 .Dollar amount

D PRCSREC   5   1133
   Recode of Amount of Child Support
   Actually Received.
V   -1 .Out of universe
V   00000-
V   99999 .Dollar amount

D PRTYPAWD   2   1138
   Type of Award
V   0 .Not in Universe
V   1 .Legal Agreement
V   2 .Legal Pending
V   3 .Informal
V   4 .No Agreement

D PRAGREE   2   1140
   Child support agreement number covering
   the child.
V   0 .No Agreement for the child
V   1-7 .Agreement Number

D SUPPRESP   2   1142
   Line number of supplent respondent
V   -1 .None
V   01-16 .Respondent

D PRTOTKID   2   1144
   Total number of children covered by
   this child support order
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   01-12 .Number of Children

D HXS102A   1   1146
   Allocation flag for HES102A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS103A   1   1147
   Allocation flag for PES103A
V   0 .Not allocated

V   1 .Allocated

D PXS103B   1   1148
   Allocation flag for PES103B
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS103C   1   1149
   Allocation flag for PES103C
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS104   1   1150
   Allocation flag for PES104
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS104A   1   1151
   Allocation flag for PES104A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS104B   1   1152
   Allocation flag for PES104B
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS105A   1   1153
   Allocation flag for PES105A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS106   1   1154
   Allocation flag for PES106
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS107   1   1155
   Allocation flag for PES107
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS108   1   1156
   Allocation flag for PES108
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS108A   1   1157
   Allocation flag for PES108A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS108B   1   1158
   Allocation flag for PES108B
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS108C   1   1159
   Allocation flag for PES108C
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS108D   1   1160
   Allocation flag for PES108D
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PXS150	1	1161

Allocation flag for PES150
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS151   1   1162
Allocation flag for PES151
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS152   1   1163
Allocation flag for PES152
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS153   1   1164
Allocation flag for PES153
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS154   1   1165
Allocation flag for PES154
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS156A   1   1166
Allocation flag for PES156A
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS251   1   1167
Allocation flag for PES251
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS253   1   1168
Allocation flag for PES253
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS255   1   1169
Allocation flag for PES255
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS257   1   1170
Allocation flag for PES257
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS258   1   1171
Allocation flag for PES258
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS259   1   1172
Allocation flag for PES259
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS261   1   1173
Allocation flag for PES261
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS263   1   1174

Allocation flag for PES263
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS266   1   1175
Allocation flag for PES266
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS267   1   1176
Allocation flag for PES267
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS268   1   1177
Allocation flag for PES268
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS270   1   1178
Allocation flag for PES270
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS271   1   1179
Allocation flag for PES271
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS273   1   1180
Allocation flag for PES273
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS275   1   1181
Allocation flag for PES275
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS300   1   1182
Allocation flag for PES300
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS301   1   1183
Allocation flag for PES301
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS302   1   1184
Allocation flag for PES302
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS303   1   1185
Allocation flag for PES303
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS306   1   1186
Allocation flag for PES306
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS312   1   1187
Allocation flag for PES312

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

D PXS316   1   1188
    Allocation flag for PES316
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS317   1   1189
    Allocation flag for PES317
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS321   1   1190
    Allocation flag for PES321
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS322   1   1191
    Allocation flag for PES322
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS326   1   1192
    Allocation flag for PES326
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS327   1   1193
    Allocation flag for PES327
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS328   1   1194
    Allocation flag for PES328
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS329   1   1195
    Allocation flag for PES329
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS330   1   1196
    Allocation flag for PES330
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS331   1   1197
    Allocation flag for PES331
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS340   1   1198
    Allocation flag for PES340
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS341   1   1199
    Allocation flag for PES341
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS342   1   1200
    Allocation flag for PES342
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Allocated

D PXS343   1   1201
    Allocation flag for PES343
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS344   1   1202
    Allocation flag for PES344
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS348   1   1203
    Allocation flag for PES348
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS376   1   1204
    Allocation flag for PES376
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS377A   1   1205
    Allocation flag for PES377A
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS377B   1   1206
    Allocation flag for PES377B
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS377C   1   1207
    Allocation flag for PES377C
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS377D   1   1208
    Allocation flag for PES377D
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS377E   1   1209
    Allocation flag for PES377E
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS377F   1   1210
    Allocation flag for PES377F
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS377G   1   1211
    Allocation flag for PES377G
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS377H   1   1212
    Allocation flag for PES377H
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

D PXS377I   1   1213
    Allocation flag for PES377I
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

D PXS378   1   1214
   Allocation flag for PES378
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS379   1   1215
   Allocation flag for PES379
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS380   1   1216
   Allocation flag for PES380
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS400   1   1217
   Allocation flag for PES400
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS401   1   1218
   Allocation flag for PES401
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS402A   1   1219
   Allocation flag for PES402A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS402B   1   1220
   Allocation flag for PES402B
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS402C   1   1221
   Allocation flag for PES402C
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS402D   1   1222
   Allocation flag for PES402D
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS402E   1   1223
   Allocation flag for PES402E
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS402F   1   1224
   Allocation flag for PES402F
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS402G   1   1225
   Allocation flag for PES402G
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS405   1   1226
   Allocation flag for PES405
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS406A   1   1227

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN

   Allocation flag for PES406A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS406B   1   1228
   Allocation flag for PES406B
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS406C   1   1229
   Allocation flag for PES406C
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS501   1   1230
   Allocation flag for PES501
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS502   1   1231
   Allocation flag for PES502
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS503   1   1232
   Allocation flag for PES503
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS504   1   1233
   Allocation flag for PES504
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS601   1   1234
   Allocation flag for PES601
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS603   1   1235
   Allocation flag for PES603
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS604   1   1236
   Allocation flag for PES604
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS605   1   1237
   Allocation flag for PES605
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS611A   1   1238
   Allocation flag for PES611A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS611B   1   1239
   Allocation flag for PES611B
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS611C   1   1240
   Allocation flag for PES611C

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS611D   1   1241
      Allocation flag for PES611D
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS611E   1   1242
      Allocation flag for PES611E
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS701   1   1243
      Allocation flag for PES701
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS702   1   1244
      Allocation flag for PES702
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS703   1   1245
      Allocation flag for PES703
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS704   1   1246
      Allocation flag for PES704
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS705   1   1247
      Allocation flag for PES705
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS706   1   1248
      Allocation flag for PES706
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS707   1   1249
      Allocation flag for PES707
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS708   1   1250
      Allocation flag for PES708
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS709   1   1251
      Allocation flag for PES709
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS711   1   1252
      Allocation flag for PES711
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS712A   1   1253
      Allocation flag for PES712A
V   0 .Not allocated

DATA		SIZE	BEGIN

V   1 .Allocated

D PXCSDUE   1   1254
      Allocation flag for PRCSDUE
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXCSREC   1   1255
      Allocation flag for PRCSREC
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PES326A   5   1256
      What is the ANNUAL amount of
bonus or pass through payments
you received in 1997?
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   0-99999 .Dollar amount

D PES343A   5   1261
      What is the ANNUAL amount of
bonus or pass through payments
you received in 1997?
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   0-99999 .Dollar amount

D PES650A   2   1266
      Did any government or public agency
collect any child support from (NAME
ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s
(father/mother) on your behalf in 1997?
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No

D PES650B   2   1268
      Did the agency collect ALL or SOME
of the child support due in 1997 from
(NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s
(father/mother)?
V   -1 .Not in universe
V   1 .All
V   2 .Some

D PXS326A   1   1270
      Allocation flag for PES326A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS343A   1   1271
      Allocation flag for PES343A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS650A   1   1272
      Allocation flag for PES650A
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

D PXS650B   1   1273
      Allocation flag for PES650B
V   0 .Not allocated
V   1 .Allocated

GLOSSARY

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe(i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for March supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS data file in March. In addition to demographic and family data, supplemental data on income and work experience for Armed Forces members are included.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the March file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private,

government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with $1 or more in wages and salaries, or $1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight. Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education. (See Level of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help

them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March 1989 survey included (1) recipient since October 1, 1988, and (2) total amount received during the reference period.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate March supplement data.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the March CPS were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food

stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic Origin. Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Hispanic origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Hispanic.

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This

weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the "reference person" on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security Income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed

Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment. Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income

tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence

allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension program their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other then the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as in

come: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1990 Census of Population was used to code CPS data beginning with the January 1992 file. See the table below.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

Character Position

Subject		Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job	Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience)
Industry	3 digit detailed	P 103-105	P 190-192
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 157-158	P 208-209
	Major Group Recode	P 155-156	P 210-211
Occupation	3-digit detailed	P 106-108	P 193-195
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 161-162	P 204-205
	Major Group recode	P 159-160	P 206-207
Class of Worker		P 109	P 189

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications – employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

LFSR (Labor Force Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. **Employed**. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 145 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. **Unemployed**. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific

job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 or 4 in character 145 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

    a. **Job Leavers**. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

    b. **Job Losers**. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.

    c. **New Job Entrants**. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

    d. **Job Reentrants**. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. **Not in Labor Force**. All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as major activity: keeping house, going to school, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, retired persons.

Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 145 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received. These data changed on the March 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received? Replace the old "highest grade attended" and "year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only

to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration. The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There

are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly be-

cause the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the March CPS and the place of residence in March of the previous year.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 1988?" In classification, three main categories distinguish nonmovers, movers, and movers from abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a

person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child (including natural, adopted, foster, or step child), sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons. The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the March CPS attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage. Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The

labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was $12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 154, Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1988.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the March CPS supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current recipiency status in March of the current year rather than recipiency status during the previous year.

Race. The population is divided into five groups on the basis of race: White, Black, American Indian/Aleut Eskimo, Asian or Pacific Islander and Other races beginning with March 1989. The last category includes any other race except the four mentioned. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in total population.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for non-profit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between recipiency of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the March CPS provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode. For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.

Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and topcode values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to any amount; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at $150,000. (See page 5-5 for more information.)

From the supplement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident

employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a person served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

0   Children under 15
1   Vietnam era
2   Korean
3   WWI
4   WWII
5   Other Service
6   Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Income Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-

operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

GLOSSARY

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),[1] West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division

    Connecticut
    Maine
    Massachusetts
    New Hampshire
    Rhode Island
    Vermont

Middle Atlantic Division

    New Jersey
    New York
    Pennsylvania

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division

    Illinois
    Indiana
    Michigan
    Ohio
    Wisconsin

West North Central Division

    Iowa
    Kansas
    Minnesota
    Missouri
    Nebraska
    North Dakota
    South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division

    Arizona
    Colorado
    Idaho
    Montana
    Nevada
    Utah
    Wyoming
    New Mexico

Pacific Division

    Alaska
    California
    Hawaii
    Oregon
    Washington

---

1. The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

APPENDIX A

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry
(3-digit)

There are 236 categories for the employed, with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into 51 detailed groups and 23 major groups (see pages A-9 through A-11). (Numbers in parentheses are the 1987 SIC code equivalent; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987. "Pt" means part, "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD located in the adults record layout. These codes are located in positions 436-438 and 446-448 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to ITEM A-IND, positions 103-105.

Code	Industry
000-009	not used
010-030	AGRICULTURE
010	Agricultural production, crops (01)
011	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
012	Veterinary services (074)
013-019	not used
020	Landscape and horticultural services (078)
021-029	not used
030	Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)
031-032	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
031	Forestry (08)
032	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
033-039	not used
040-050	MINING
040	Metal mining (10)
041	Coal mining (12)
042	Oil and gas extraction (13)
043-049	not used
050	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
051-059	not used
060	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
061-099	not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	NONDURABLE GOODS
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned, frozen and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	not used
110	Grain mill products (204)

Code	Industry
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Carpets and rugs (227)
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
143-149	not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	not used
171-172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	not used
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
193-199	not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
213-219	not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Code	Industry
223-229	not used
230-392	DURABLE GOODS
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	not used
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
243-249	not used
250-262	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
263-269	not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363, 3365)
273-279	not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283-289	not used
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
293-299	not used
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
302-309	not used
310-332	Machinery and computing equipment
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	not used
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
322	Computers and related equipment (3571-3577)
323-330	not used
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
333-339	not used
340-350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)

Code   Industry

343-349   not used
350   Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
351-370   Transportation equipment
351   Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352   Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359   not used
360   Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361   Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362   Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
363-369   not used
370   Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-381   Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371   Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 except 3827)
372   Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385)
373-379   not used
380   Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381   Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382-389   not used
390   Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391   Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392   Not specified manufacturing industries
393-399   not used

400-472   TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432   TRANSPORTATION
400   Railroads (40)
401   Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402   Taxicab service (412)
403-409   not used
410   Trucking service (421, 423)
411   Warehousing and storage (422)
412   U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419   not used
420   Water transportation (44)
421   Air transportation (45)
422   Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431   not used
432   Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439   not used

440-442   COMMUNICATIONS
440   Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441   Telephone communications (481)
442   Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)
443-449   not used

450-472   UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES
450   Electric light and power (491)
451   Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452   Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
453-469   not used
470   Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)

Code   **Industry**

471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities
473-499	not used

500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	Durable Goods
500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
503-509	not used
510	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
513-520	not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522-529	not used
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 except 5093)
533-539	not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
543-549	not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm-product raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
553-559	not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)
563-570	not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	not used

580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
603-609	not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)

Code	Industry

613-619	not used
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
624-629	not used
630	Shoe stores (566)
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
632	Household appliance stores (572)
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734)
634-639	not used
640	Music stores (5735, 5736)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
643-649	not used
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659	not used
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)
662	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663	Catalog and mail order houses (5961)
664-669	not used
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel dealers (598)
673-680	not used
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999)
683-690	not used
691	Not specified retail trade
692-699	not used
700-712	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
700	Banking (60 except 603 and 606)
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
703-709	not used
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)
713-720	not used
721-760	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES
721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-730	not used
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Computer and data processing services (737)
733-739	not used
740	Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)

Code	Industry

741   Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742   Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751)
743-749   not used
750   Automotive parking and carwashes (752, 7542)
751   Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549)
752   Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759   not used
760   Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

761-791   **PERSONAL SERVICES**

761   PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS (88)

762-791   PERSONAL SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
762   Hotels and motels (701)
763-769   not used
770   Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771   Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 except part 7219)
772   Beauty shops (723)
773-779   not used
780   Barber shops (724)
781   Funeral service and crematories (726)
782   Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789   not used
790   Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
791   Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729)
792-799   not used

800-810   ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES
800   Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)
801   Video tape rental (784)
802   Bowling centers (793)
803-809   not used
810   Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
811   not used

812-893   PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES
812-830   MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS
812   Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803)
813-819   not used
820   Offices and clinics of dentists (802)
821   Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041)
822   Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042)
823-829   not used
830   Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)

831   HOSPITALS (806)

832-840   MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS (Continued)
832   Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
833-839   not used
840   Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

Code	Industry

841   OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (also includes codes 872-893)
841   Legal services (81)

842-860   EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
842   Elementary and secondary schools (821)
843-849   not used
850   Colleges and universities (822)
851   Vocational schools (824)
852   Libraries (823)
853-859   not used
860   Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861-871   SOCIAL SERVICES
861   Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862   Child day care services (part 835)
863   Family child care homes (part 835)
864-869   not used
870   Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871   Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872-893   OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (Also includes code 840)
872   Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
873   Labor unions (863)
874-879   not used
880   Religious organizations (866)
881   Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)
882   Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871)
883-889   not used
890   Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
891   Research, development, and testing services (873)
892   Management and public relations services (874)
893   Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
894-899   not used

900-932   PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
900   Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901   General government, n.e.c. (919)
902-909   not used
910   Justice, public order, and safety (92)
911-920   not used
921   Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922   Administration of human resources programs (94)
923-929   not used
930   Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931   Administration of economic programs (96)
932   National security and international affairs (97)
933-990   not used

991   Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was
              Armed Forces

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the adult record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0157-0158.

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Agriculture Service	01	012-030
Other Agriculture	02	010-011
Mining	03	040-050
Construction	04	060
Manufacturing (Durable Goods)		
Lumber and wood products, except furniture	05	230-241
Furniture and fixtures	06	242
Stone clay, glass, and concrete product	07	250-262
Primary metals	08	270-280
Fabricated metal	09	281-300
Not specified metal industries	10	301
Machinery, except electrical	11	310-332
Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies	12	340-350
Motor vehicles and equipment	13	351
Aircraft and parts	14	352
Other transportation equipment	15	360-370
Professional and photographic equipment, and watches	16	371-382
Toys, amusements, and sporting goods	17	390
Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing industries	18	391-392
Manufacturing (Nondurable Goods)		
Food and kindred products	19	100-122
Tobacco manufactures	20	130
Textile mill products	21	132-150
Apparel and other finished textile products	22	151-152
Paper and allied products	23	160-162
Printing, publishing and allied industries	24	171-172
Chemicals and allied products	25	180-192
Petroleum and coal products	26	200-201
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products	27	210-212
Leather and leather products	28	220-222
Transportation	29	400-432
Communications	30	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	31	450-472

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Wholesale Trade	32	500-571
Retail Trade	33	580-691
Banking and Other Finance	34	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	35	711-712
Private Household Services	36	761
Business Services	37	721-750
Repair Services	38	751-760
Personal Services, Except Private Household	39	762-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	40	800-810
Hospitals	41	831
Health Services, Except Hospitals	42	812-830
		832-840
Educational Services	43	842-860
Social Services	44	861-871
Other Professional Services	45	841,872-893
Forestry and Fisheries	46	031,032
Justice, Public Order and Safety	47	910
Administration of Human Resource Programs	48	922
National Security and Internal Affairs	49	932
Other Public Administration	50	900,901,921,930,931
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	51	991

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0155-0156.

Major Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Agriculture	01	010-030
Mining	02	040-050
Construction	03	060
Manufacturing		
(Durable Goods)	04	230-392
Nondurable Goods	05	100-222
Transportation, communications		
and other public utilities		
Transportation	06	400-442
Communications and public utilities		
Communications	07	440-442
Utilities and sanitary service	08	450-472
Wholesale Trade		
Wholesale trade	09	500-571
Retail Trade	10	580-691
Finance, insurance, and real estate	11	700-712
Services		
Private households	12	761
Miscellaneous services		
Business and Repair Services	13	721-760
Personal services, except pri. hhlds.	14	762-791
Entertainment and recreation services	15	800-810
Professional and related Services		
Hospitals	16	831
Medical services, except hospitals	17	812-830, 832-840
Educational services	18	842-860
Social services	19	861-871
Other professional services	20	841, 872-893
Forestry and fisheries	21	031-032
Public administration	22	900-932
Armed forces	23	991

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
NIU(children)		
Agriculture	01	010-030
Mining	02	040-050
Construction	03	060
Manufacturing		
Durable Goods		
Lumber and Wood Products, except Furniture	04	230-241
Furniture and Fixtures	05	242
Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete Products	06	250-262
Metal Industries		
Primary Metals	07	270-280
Fabricated Metals	08	281-300
Not Specified Metal Industries	09	301
Machinery, except Electrical	10	310-332
Electrical Machinery, Equipment, Supplies	11	340-350
Transportation Equipment		
Motor Vehicles and Equipment	12	351
Other Transportation Equipment		
Aircraft and Parts	13	352
Other Transportation Equipment	14	360-370
Professional and Photo Equipment, Watches	15	371-381
Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods	16	390
Miscellaneous and Not Specified	17	391-392
Nondurable Goods		
Food and Kindred Products	18	100-122
Tobacco Manufactures	19	130
Textile Mill Products	20	132-150
Apparel and Other Finished Textile Products	21	151-152
Paper and Allied Products	22	160-162
Printing, Publishing, and Allied Industries	23	171-172
Chemicals and Allied Products	24	180-192
Petroleum and Coal Products	25	200-201
Rubber and Miscellaneous Plastics Products	26	210-212
Leather and Leather Products	27	220-222
Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities		
Transportation	28	400-432
Communication and Other Public Utilities		
Communication	29	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	30	450-472
Wholesale and Retail Trade		
Wholesale Trade	31	500-571
Retail trade	32	580-691

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate		
Banking and Other Finance	33	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	34	711-712
Service		
Private Household	35	761
Miscellaneous Services		
Business and Repair Services		
Business Services	36	721-742
Repair Services	37	750-760
Personal Service except Private Household	38	762-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	39	800-810
Professional and Related Services		
Hospitals	40	831
Health Services, except Hospitals	41	812-830, 832-840
Educational Services	42	842-860
Social Services	43	861-871
Other Professional Services	44	841, 872-893
Forestry and Fisheries	45	031-032
Public Administration	46	900-991
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	47	

Industry Group	Recode	Industry Code
NIU(children)	00	
Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries	01	O10-032
Mining	02	O40-050
Construction	03	O60
Manufacturing		
Durable Goods	04	230-392
Nondurable Goods	05	100-222
Transportation, Communication, and Other Public Utilities	06	400-472
Wholesale Trade	07	500-571
Retail Trade	08	580-691
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	09	700-712
Business and Repair Services	10	721-760
Personal Services Including Private Households	11	761-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	12	800-810
Professional and Related Services	13	812-893
Public Administration	14	900-991
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	15	

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories

(3-digit)

There are 500 categories for the employed with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into 46 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages B-15 through B-17). The classification is developed from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification. ``n.e.c.'' is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1C0CD and PEIO20CD. These codes are located in positions 439-441 and 449-451 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 106-108.

Code	Occupation
000-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
000-037	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS
000-003	not used
003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
010-012	not used
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	not useda
017	Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
018	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
019	Funeral directors (part 1359)
020	not used
021	Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, part 1359)
022	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)
023-037	Management Related Occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
030-032	not used
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
038-042	not used

Code   **Occupation**

043-199	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
043-063	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
043	Architects (161)
044-059	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
050-052	not used
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
060-062	not used
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
064-068	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
069-083	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
070-072	not used
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
080-082	not used
083	Medical scientists (1855)
084-089	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
090-094	not used
095-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
098-105	Therapists
098	Respiratory therapists (3031)

Code	Occupation
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
107-112	not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
160-162	not used
163	Counselors, Educational and Vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)

Code	Occupation
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
178	Lawyers and Judges (211-212)
178-182	not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	not used
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	not used
203-389	TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-235	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-208	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
209-212	not used
213-235	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
213-218	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222	not used

Code	Occupation

223-225   Science Technicians
223   Biological technicians (382)
224   Chemical technicians (3831)
225   Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226-235   Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226   Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227   Air traffic controllers (392)
228   Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229   Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232   not used
233   Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234   Legal assistants (396)
235   Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242   not used

243-285   SALES OCCUPATIONS
243   Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations (40)
244-252   not used
253-257   Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253   Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254   Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255   Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256   Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257   Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259   Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail
258   Sales engineers (421)
259   Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262   not used
263-278   Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263   Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264   Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265   Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266   Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267   Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268   Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269   Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-273   not used
274   Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275   Sales counter clerks (4363)
276   Cashiers (4364)
277   Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278   News vendors (4365)
279-282   not used
283-285   Sales Related Occupations
283   Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284   Auctioneers (447)
285   Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302   not used

303-389   ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL
303-307   Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303   Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)

Code	Occupation
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors, distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	not used
313-315	Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
316-323	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
320-322	not used
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
324	not used
325-336	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
330-334	not used
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
337-344	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	not used
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
350-352	not used
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
354-357	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, except mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, except postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
358	not used
359-374	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359	Dispatchers (4751)

Code	Occupation

360-362	not used
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
367	not used
368	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers (4756, 4757)
369-372	not used
373	Expediters (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
380-382	not used
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
388	not used
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402	not used
403-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
403-407	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
407	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)
408-412	not used
413-427	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
413-415	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
418-424	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
419-422	not used
423	Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-432	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, except public service (5144)

Code	Occupation

427   Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
428-432   not used

433-469   SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD
433-444   Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433   Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434   Bartenders (5212)
435   Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436   Cooks (5214, 5215)
437   not used
438   Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439   Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
440-442   not used
443   Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444   Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445-447   Health Service Occupations
445   Dental assistants (5232)
446   Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447   Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448-455   Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, Except Household
448   Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449   Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452   not used
453   Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454   Elevator operators (5245)
455   Pest control occupations (5246)
456-469   Personal Service Occupations
456   Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457   Barbers (5252)
458   Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459   Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460   not used
461   Guides (5255)
462   Ushers (5256)
463   Public transportation attendants (5257)
464   Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
465   Welfare service aides (5263)
466   Family child care providers (part 5264)
467   Early childhood teacher's assistants (part 5264)
468   Child care workers, n.e.c. (part 5264)
469   Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472   not used

473-499   FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
473-476   Farm Operators and Managers
473   Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474   Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475   Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476   Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489   Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
477-484   Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477   Supervisors, farm workers (5611)

Code   Occupation

478	not used
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482	not used
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
485-489	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493	not used
494-496	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497-499	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (part 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)
500-502	not used
503-699	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS
503-552	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
504	not used
505-549	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
505-517	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505	Automobile mechanics (part 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (part 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	not used
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, except engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	not used
523-533	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	not used
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	not used
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	not used
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)

Code	Occupation
535-549	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	not used
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553	Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556	Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, construction, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	not used
563-599	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (part 6412, part 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (part 6412, part 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (part 6414, part 6462)
566	Carpet installers (part 6462)
567	Carpenters (part 6422)
568	not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (part 6422)
570-572	not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	not used
575	Electricians (part 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (part 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
582	not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (part 645)
586	not used
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (part 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
590-592	not used
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)

Code	Occupation

597   Structural metal workers (6473)
598   Drillers, earth (6474)
599   Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
600-612   not used
613-617   Extractive Occupations
613   Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614   Drillers, oil well (652)
615   Explosives workers (653)
616   Mining machine operators (654)
617   Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-627   not used
628-699   Precision Production Occupations
628   Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
629-633   not used
634-655   Precision Metal Working Occupations
634   Tool and die makers (part 6811)
635   Tool and die maker apprentices (part 6811)
636   Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637   Machinists (part 6813)
638   not used
639   Machinist apprentices (part 6813)
640-642   not used
643   Boilermakers (6814)
644   Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645   Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646   Lay-out workers (6821)
647   Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
648   not used
649   Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652   not used
653   Sheet metal workers (part 6824)
654   Sheet metal worker apprentices (part 6824)
655   Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659   Precision Woodworking Occupations
656   Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657   Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658   Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659   Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665   not used
666-674   Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666   Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752)
667   Tailors (part 6852)
668   Upholsterers (6853)
669   Shoe repairers (6854)
670-673   not used
674   Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752)
675-684   Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675   Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676   Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677   Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677)
678   Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679   Bookbinders (6844)

Code	Occupation

680-682	not used
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685	not used
686-688	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-693	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
690-692	not used
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (part 693)
696	Stationary engineers (part 693, 7668)
697-698	not used
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
700-702	not used
703-889	OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS
703-799	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS, AND INSPECTORS
703-779	Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision
703-715	Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329,7529)
716	not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	not used
719-725	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Code	Occupation

734-737   Printing Machine Operators
734   Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735   Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736   Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737   Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749   Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738   Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739   Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742   not used
743   Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744   Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745   Shoe machine operators (7656)
746   not used
747   Pressing machine operators (7657)
748   Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749   Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752   not used
753-779   Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753   Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754   Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755   Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756   Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757   Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758   Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759   Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762   not used
763   Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764   Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765   Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766   Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food (7675)
767   not used
768   Crushing and grinding machine operators (part 7477, part 7677)
769   Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772   not used
773   Motion picture projectionists (part 7479)
774   Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776   not used
777   Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679)
778   not used
779   Machine operators, not specified
780-782   not used
783-795   Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783   Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784   Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785   Assemblers (772, 774)
786   Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787   Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788   not used
789   Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792   not used
793   Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794   not used

Code	Occupation

795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)
796-799	Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785)
800-802	not used
803-859	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS
803-814	Motor Vehicle Operators
803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers (8212-8214)
805	not used
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
807	not used
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	not used
813	Parking lot attendants (874)
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822	not used
823-834	Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
823-826	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
827	not used
828-834	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832	not used
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842	not used
843-859	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847	not used
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852	not used
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	not used
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858	not used
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860-863	not used

Code	Occupation

864-889 HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS, AND LABORERS
864 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
865 Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863)
866-868 Helpers, Construction, and Extractive Occupations
866 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
867 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
868 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
870-873 not used
874 Production helpers (861, 862)
875-883 Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
879-882 not used
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
884 not used
885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
886 not used
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
890-904 not used
905 Assigned to persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces.

Detailed Occupation Recodes
(01-46)

These codes correspond to the Items located in positions of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0161-0162.

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Administrators and Officials,		
Public Administration	01	0043-006
Other Executive, Administrators, and Managers	02	007-022
Management Related Occupations	03	023-037
Engineers	04	044-059
Mathematical and Computer Scientists	05	064-068
Natural Scientists	06	069-083
Health Diagnosing Occupations	07	084-089
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	08	095-106
Teachers, College and University	09	113-154
Teachers, Except College and University	10	155-159
Lawyers and Judges	11	178-179
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	12	043,063, 163-177, 183-199
Health Technologists and Technicians	13	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	14	213-225
Technicians, Except Health Engineering, and Science	15	226-235
Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations	16	243
Sales Representatives, Finance, and Business Service	17	253-257
Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail	18	258-259
Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services	19	263-278
Sales Related Occupations	20	283-285
Supervisors - Administrative Support	21	303-307
Computer Equipment Operators	22	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	23	313-315
Financial Records, Processing Occupations	24	337-344
Mail and Message Distributing	25	354-357
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	316-336, 345-353, 359-389

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Private Household Service Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469
Mechanics and Repairers	33	503-549
Construction Trades	34	553-599
Other Precision Production Occupations	35	613-699
Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision	36	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, Inspectors, and Samplers	37	783-799
Motor Vehicle Operators	38	803-814
Other Transportation Occupations and Material Moving	39	823-859
Construction Laborer	40	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	41	875-883
Other Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, and Laborers	42	864-868
		874, 885-889
Farm Operators and Managers	43	473-476
Farm Workers and Related Occupations	44	477-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	45	494-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	46	905

Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-14)

These codes correspond to the Item A-MJOCC located in positions 220-221 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0159-0160.

Occupation Group	Recode	Occupation Code
Managerial and professional specialty occupations		
Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations	01	003-037
Professional specialty occupations	02	043-199
Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations		
Technicians and related support occupations	03	203-235
Sales occupations	04	243-285
Administrative support occupations, including clerical	05	303-389
Service Occupations		
Private household occupations	06	403-407
Protective service occupations	07	413-427
Service occupations, except protective and household	08	433-469
Precision production, craft, and repair occupations	09	503-699
Operators, fabricators, and laborers		
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	10	703-799
Transportation and material moving equipment occupations	11	803-859
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	12	864-889
Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations	13	473-499
Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed	14	905

Detailed Occupation Recodes for Longest Job Last Year
Supplement Field POCCU2
(00-53)

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
NIU (children)	00	
Administrators and Officials		
Public Administration	01	004-006
Other Managers		
Salaried	03	007-022
Self-employed (LJCW=6)	04	007-022
Management Related Occupations	05	024-037
Accountants and Auditors	06	023
Professional Specialty Occupations		
Architects and Surveyors	07	043,063
Engineers	08	044-059
Natural Scientists and Mathematicians	09	065-083
Computer Systems Analysts and Scientists	10	064
Health Diagnosing Occupations		
Health Diagnosing exc. Physicians & Dentists	11	086-089
Physicians and Dentists	12	084-085
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	13	095-106
Teachers, Librarians, and Counselors	14	113-154, 163-165
Teachers except Postsecondary	15	155-159
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	16	166-199
Technical, Sales and Administrative Support Occupations		
Health Technologists and Technicians	17	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	18	213-225
Technicians except Health, Engineering, and Science	19	226-235
Sales Occupations		
Supervisors and Proprietors	20	243
Sales Representatives, commodities and finance	21	253-259
Other Sales Occupations	22	263-285
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical		
Computer Equipment Operators	23	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	24	313-315
Financial Records Processing Occupations	25	337-344
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	303-307, 316-336, 345-389
Service Occupations		
Private Household Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations		
Farm Operators and Managers	33	473-476
Farm Occupations, except Managerial	34	477-484
Related Agricultural Occupations	35	485-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	36	494-499
Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations		
Mechanics and Repairers	37	503-549
Construction Trades and Extractive Occupations	38	553-566, 573-617
Carpenters	39	567-569
Precision Production Occupations		
Supervisors, Production Occupations	40	628
Precision Metal Working Occupations	41	634-655
Other Precision Production Occupations	42	656-699
Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers		
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors		
Machine Operators and Tenders, exc. Precision	43	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand-working Occupations	44	783-795
Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and eighers	45	796-799
Transportation Occupations	46	803-834
Material Moving Equipment Operators	47	843-859
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers and Laborers		
Construction Laborers	48	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	49	875-883
Other Specified Handlers, Equipment Cleaners and Helpers	50	864-868, 874, 885-888
Laborers, except Construction	51	889
Armed Forces	52	905
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	53	

Major Occupation Group Recode
Supplement Field WEMOCG
(00-15)

Occupation Group	Recode	Occupation Code
NIU (children)	00	
Managerial and Professional Specialty Occupations		
Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations	01	004-037
Professional Specialty Occupations	02	043-199
Technical, Sales, and Administrative Support Occupations		
Technicians and Related Support Occupations	03	203-235
Sales Occupations	04	243-285
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	05	303-389
Service Occupations		
Private Household Occupations	06	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	07	413-427
Service Occupations, except Household and Protective	08	433-469
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations	09	473-499
Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations	10	503-699
Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers		
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors	11	703-799
Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	12	803-859
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers	13	864-889
Armed Forces	14	905
Never Worked (WKSWORK=0)	15	

APPENDIX C

SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

April 1998 CPS Supplement

ITEMS BOOKLET

FOR

THE CHILD SUPPORT SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

April 1998

ITEMS BOOKLET

>pre-supp<   This month we are asking some additional questions concerning the status of children in the United States.

        ENTER <P> TO PROCEED
        ENTER <I> FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

        ===>_

APRIL 1998 INSTRUMENT

>S102PR<   I have listed that (Name of children on the roster born before 1/1/98) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Do ANY of these children) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?

        <1>   Yes
        <2>   No

                ===>__

>S102a<   Which of these children have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?

        ENTER <N> NO MORE/PARENT TEMPORARILY ABSENT

           LN NAME   LN NAME
           (person 1)   (person 9)
           (person 2)   (person 10)
           (person 3)   (person 11)
           (person 4)   (person 12)
           (person 5)   (person 13)
           (person 6)   (person 14)
           (person 7)   (person 15)
           (person 8)   (person 16)

          ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__
          ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

>S103a<   Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who lives outside this house?

                          ===>__

>S103b1<   There are many reasons why children may not live with both of their biological or
           adoptive parents. Why doesn't (CHILD) have a biological or adoptive
           (mother/father) living outside the house?

               <1>   Other parent has died
               <2>   Both parents live in the household
               <3>   Parents are Separated/Divorced
               <4>   Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s
                      (mother/father)
               <5>   Don't know where (CHILD)'s
                      (mother/father) is
               <6>   She/He lives elsewhere
               <7>   Other parent legally terminated their
                      parental rights
               <8>   Other parent is no longer
                      recognized as a parent by
                      this household
               <9>   Child was adopted by a single
                      parent
               <10>   Other

                          ===>_

>S103b2<   Other/Specify
                   ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

           _____

>S103b3<   **DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT**

The verbatim response was (fill with verbatim response from S103b2). Should this response have been entered in one of these categories listed below?

Parents are Separated/Divorced
Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)
Don't know where (CHILD)'s (mother/father) is
She/He lives elsewhere
Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this household
In jail
Lives in another country
Trying to establish paternity

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S103c<   Did (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father)) ever have any type of child support agreement or ever attempt to have any type of child support agreement with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S104<   (Are you/Which of the adults in this household is) LEGALLY responsible for
              (CHILD)?

              ENTER <N> IF NONE OF THE ADULTS LISTED

                    LN NAME   AGE   LN NAME   AGE
                    (person 1)   (person 9)
                    (person 2)   (person 10)
                    (person 3)   (person 11)
                    (person 4)   (person 12)
                    (person 5)   (person 13)
                    (person 6)   (person 14)
                    (person 7)   (person 15)
                    (person 8)   (person 16)

              ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/GUARDIAN
              OR >N< FOR NONE
                        ===>__

>S104a<   What is (name of person entered in S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

              <1> Grandparent
              <2> Aunt or Uncle
              <3> Sister or brother
              <4> Foster parent
              <5> Parent
              <6> Other

                    ===>_

>S104as<   Please specify.

              ===>_____

>S104b<   What is (name)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

               <1> Grandparent
               <2> Aunt or Uncle
               <3> Sister or Brother
               <4> Foster Parent
               <5> Parent
               <6> Other

                       ===>_

>S104bs<   Please specify_____

>S105a<   (Are you/Is name of parent), (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

               <1> Yes
               <2> No

                       ===>_

>S106<   Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

               <1> Yes
               <2> No

                       ===>_

>S107<   Is (name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

               <1> Yes
               <2> No

                       ===>_

>S108<   Did (name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

               <1> Yes
               <2> No

                       ===>_

>S108a<   (Are you/Is name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

        <1> Yes
        <2> No

            ===>_

>S108b<   Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

        <1> Yes
        <2> No

            ===>_

>S108c<   Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband) (CHILD's) natural biological
           (mother/father)?

        <1> Yes
        <2> No

            ===>_

>S108d<   Did ((your/name of parent) (wife/husband) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

        <1> Yes
        <2> No

            ===>_

>S150<   Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL ARRANGEMENT that says that
           (CHILD's) (mother/father) should provide ANY KIND of financial support for
           (him/her)?

        <1> Yes
        <2> No
        <3> Legal arrangement pending
        <4> There is an arrangement, but respondent does not know if it is legal

            ===>_

>S151<   Would you call it a court order, a court award, or a legal agreement?

                <1> Court order
                <2> Court award
                <3> Legal agreement

                    ===>_

>S152<   Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of agreement or understanding that says
          that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should help support (him/her)?

                <1> Yes
                <2> No

                    ===>_

>S153<   Would you call it an agreement or an understanding?

                <1> Agreement
                <2> Understanding

                    ===>_

>S154<   (blank/Payments that are made for the support of a child are called) (blank/child
          support./child support even if there is no legal arrangement.)

          Did this (agreement/court award/court order/understanding) ever say that
          (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make child support payments?

                <1> Yes
                <2> No

                    ===>_

>S156<   (Which of your other children were/ Was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
              (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?

              IF YES - ENTER (CHILDREN'S/CHILD'S) LINE NUMBER
              ENTER <N> FOR NO OR FOR NO MORE

                      LN NAME   AGE   LN NAME   AGE
                      (person 1)   (person 9)
                      (person 2)   (person 10)
                      (person 3)   (person 11)
                      (person 4)   (person 12)
                      (person 5)   (person 13)
                      (person 6)   (person 14)
                      (person 7)   (person 15)
                      (person 8)   (person 16)

                  ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__
                  ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

>LEAD-IN<   A LEGAL arrangement about financial support for a child could be called many
            things, for example, a court order, a court award, a divorce or separation
            agreement, or a legal agreement.

            ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

                  ===>_

>S249a<   I am going to ask you questions about
              (child's name(s))
              (child's name(s))
              (child's name(s))
              (child's name(s))
              (child's name(s))
              (child's name(s))

              ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

                  ===>_

>S251<   An (agreement/understanding) about child support can be made legal by going
          through a court, before a judge, or through an official legal process.

          Was this (agreement/understanding) about child support payments for (child's
          name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))

          EVER made legal?

          <1> Yes
          <2> No

                              ===>_

>S253<   In what year did you FIRST (have this understanding/have this agreement)

          ===>____

>S255<   And in what year was (CHILD/the children)'s (father/mother) supposed to begin
          making child support payments?

                              ===> __ __

>S255CK< The (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) was first made in (year).
          (Child's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (year).
          The change cannot take effect before the (agreement/court order/court award) was
          first made.

          <1> To change the year the agreement was made
          <2> To change the date to begin paying the new amount

                              ===>_

>S257<   What month was that?

        ** YEAR = 1997 **

        <1> January   <5> May   <9> September
        <2> February   <6> June   <10> October
        <3> March   <7> July   <11> November
        <4> April   <8> August <12> December

        ENTER MONTH

        ===>__

>S258<   Some parents agree to the amount of child support before making the agreement
        legal.

        Did you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do this?

        <1> Yes
        <2> No

           ===>_

>S259<   In what year was the (court order/court award/agreement) FIRST made LEGAL?

        ===>____

>S261<   And in what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin
        making child support payments?

        ===>____

>S263<   What month was that?

        ** YEAR =(19 (entry to S261)) **

        <1> January   <5> May   <9> September
        <2> February   <6> June   <10> October
        <3> March   <7> July   <11> November
        <4> April   <8> August <12> December

        ENTER MONTH

        ===>__

>S266<   Since the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was FIRST made
          legal, has there been a change in the amount of child support that (CHILD's/the
          children's) (father/mother) is LEGALLY REQUIRED to pay?

          <1> Yes
          <2> No
          <3> Yes, but don't know if it is legal

                   ===>_

>S267<   Did the amount change because a child was too old to receive support?

          <1> Yes
          <2> No

                   ===>_

>S268<   In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin
          paying the new amount?

          PROBE IF NEEDED: For the most recent legal change.

          ===>____

>S268CK< The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in
          (19(entry to S259). (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to
          begin paying the new amount in (19(entry to S268). The legal change cannot take
          effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first
          made legal.

          <1> To change the year the agreement was first made legal
          <2> To change the date to begin paying the new amount

                   ===>_

>S270<   What month was that?

        ** YEAR = 1997 **

        <1> January   <5> May   <9> September
        <2> February   <6> June   <10> October
        <3> March   <7> July   <11> November
        <4> April   <8> August   <12> December

        ENTER MONTH

        ===>__

>S270CK<   The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in
           (entry to S263), 1998. (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to
           begin paying the new amount in (entry to S270), 1998. The legal change cannot
           take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first
           made legal.

           <1> To change the month the agreement was first made legal
           <2> To change the month to begin paying the new amount

                ===>_

>S271<   Have you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ever AGREED to change
           the amount of child support that (he/she) is supposed to pay(?/ WITHOUT going
           through a judge or legal process?)

           <1> Yes
           <2> No

                ===>_

>S273<   In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin
           paying the new amount?

           PROBE IF NEEDED: The last time this happened?

                ===>____

>S275< What month was that?

** YEAR = 1997 **

<1> January   <5> May   <9> September
<2> February   <6> June   <10> October
<3> March   <7> July   <11> November
<4> April   <8> August   <12> December

ENTER MONTH

===>__

>S275CK< The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (entry to S257), 1997. (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (entry to S275), 1997. The change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

<1> To change the month the agreement was first made
<2> To change the month to begin paying the new amount

===>_

>300INTRO< ******DO NOT READ******

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT WHAT WAS SUPPOSED TO HAPPEN ACCORDING TO THE (AGREEMENT/UNDERSTANDING/COURT ORDER/COURT AWARD)

IF THE RESPONDENT TELLS YOU WHAT THEY RECEIVED, PROBE TO MAKE SURE IT WAS WHAT THEY WERE SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE

===> <P> Proceed

>S300<   The next questions ask about (the terms of the court order for/the terms of the
          court award for/the understanding about/the agreement about) child support for
          (child's name(s)).
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))

          The questions ask about what was supposed to happen, even if the (court
          order/court award/understanding/agreement) was not followed exactly.

          Between January 1 and December 31, 1997, was (CHILD's/the children's)
          (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY child support payments for
          (CHILD/any of them)?

          <1>   Yes
          <2>   No
          <3>   Yes, if he has a job
          <4>   Don't know because Child Support
                 Enforcement Office filed the paper work

                 ===>_

>S301<   Why was that?

          <1> Child(ren) too old in 1997
          <2> Other parent died before 1997
          <3> Family lived together in all or part of 1997
          <4> Child(ren) lived with other parent in all or part of 1997
          <5> Other

                 ===>_

>S301s<   Please Specify:

                 ===>_____
                 __

                 ===>_____
                 __

>S302<   During 1997, were any of the child support payments SUPPOSED TO be
           deducted from (his/her) paycheck?

           <1> Yes
           <2> No

                  ===>_

>S303<   And during 1997, were any of these payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you:

           (READ ALL CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT)

           <1> By a child support, welfare, or other public agency
           <2> By a court
           <3> Or, did the payments come directly from (his/her) place if employment?
           <4> Other

                  ===>_

>S303s<   Please Specify:

           ===>_____

           ===>_____

>S306<   The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's)
           (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

           During 1997, how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

                  PROBE IF NECESSARY: Would that be every week, every month, or
                                         some other way?

           <1> Every week
           <2> Every other week
           <3> Twice a month
           <4> Every month or Monthly
           <5> Every quarter
           <6> For the year
           <7> OTHER

                  ===>_

>S306s<   Please Specify:

            ===>_____

                 ===>_____
                 _____

>S312<   Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the
            amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

            Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay
            in 1997 include back support?

            <1> Yes
            <2> No

                 ===>_

>S313<   During 1997, (how/including back support, how) much was (the weekly/every
            other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment
            SUPPOSED to be for ((all the children covered by the
            (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/(NAME ALL COVERED
            CHILDREN)?

                      ENTER THE AMOUNT ===>$__,___ .00

                 <S> Other - Specify

>S313S<   Please specify.

                 ===>_____
                 _____

>S313a<   So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive $X (per month, per week, every
            other week, twice monthly, per year) (including back support), is that correct?

            <1> Yes
            <2> No

                 ===>_

>S313b<   How much child support, in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive?

                ENTER THE AMOUNT ===>$__,___ .00

>S314<   Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the
                amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

                Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay
                in 1997 include back support?

                <1> Yes
                <2> No

                     ===>_

>S315<   (Including back support, about/About) how much altogether was (he/she)
                SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the
                (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

                (child's name(s))
                (child's name(s))
                (child's name(s))
                (child's name(s))
                (child's name(s))
                (child's name(s))

                     during 1997?

                     <O> Other - specify

                     ===>$__,___ .00

>S315s<   Please specify.

                ===>_____

                ===>_____

>S315X<   So you were supposed to receive a total of ($X) in 1997. Is that correct?

         <1> Yes
         <2> No

             ===>_

>S315Y   What is the correct amount you were supposed to receive?

             ===>$_,__.00

>S316<   The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

(From January through (month) 1997,/In (month) 1997,/In January 1997,/Before the change was made in 1997,) how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

         PROBE IF NEEDED: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

         <1> Every week
         <2> Every other week
         <3> Twice a month
         <4> Every month or monthly
         <5> Every quarter
         <6> For the year
         <7> None
         <8> Other

             ===>_

>S316s<   Please specify.

             ===>_____
         _____

             ===>_____
         _____

>S317<   Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the
          amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

          Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay
          (from January through (month) 1997/in (month) 1997/in January 1997/before the
          change was made in 1997) include back support?

          <1> Yes
          <2> No

                   ===>_

>S318<   (From January through (month)/In (month)/In January/Before the change was
          made) how much was (every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the
          quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be (, including back support) for
          ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court
          award)?

          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))
          (child's name(s))

          ENTER THE AMOUNT

          <A> Amount varied
          <S> Other - Specify

                   ===>$__,___ .00

>S318s<   Please specify.

          ===>_____

          ===>_____

>S318a<   So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive (fill amount from S318)(the
           weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the
           yearly) (including back support), **BEFORE THE CHANGE,** is that correct?

           <1> Yes
           <2> No

                ===>_

>S318b<   How much child support in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive **BEFORE
           THE CHANGE**?

                ===>$__,___ .00

>S319<   Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the
           amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

           Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay
           (from January through (month) 1997/in (month) 1997/ in January 1997/before the
           change was made in 1997) include back child support?

           <1> Yes
           <2> No

                ===>_

>S320<   About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED TO pay for ((all the
           children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

           (child's name(s))
           (child's name(s))
           (child's name(s))
           (child's name(s))
           (child's name(s))

           (from January through (month) 1997/in (month) 1997/in January 1997/**BEFORE
           THE CHANGE WAS MADE IN 1997**) (blank/including back support?)

           <S> Other - Specify

                ===>$__,___ .00

>S320s<   Please specify.

           ===>_____
           _____

           ===>_____
           _____

>S320X<   So (you were supposed to receive/(he/she) was supposed to pay) a total of ($X).
           Is that correct?

        <1>   Yes
        <2>   No

        ===>_

>S320Y<   What is the correct amount you were supposed to receive?

        ===>$_,__.00

>S321<   Next, (from (month) through December 1997,/in December 1997,/ after the
           change was made in 1997,) how often was (CHILD's/the children's)
           (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make these payments?

        PROBE: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

        <1> Every week
        <2> Every other week
        <3> Twice a month
        <4> Every month or monthly
        <5> Every quarter
        <6> For the year
        <7> None
        <8> Other

           ===>_

>S321s<   Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S322<   Did the amount that (he/she) was supposed to pay (from (month) through
December 1997/in December 1997/after the change was made in 1997) include
back support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S323<   (From (month) through December/In **December/AFTER THE CHANGE WAS
MADE)** how much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the
monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be(?/ ,including back
support) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court
order/court award?)

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER THE AMOUNT ===>$__,___ .00

<S> Other - Specify

>S323s<   Please specify.

===>$__,___ .00

===>_____

===>_____

>S323a<   So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive (fill amount from S323)(the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) (including back support), **AFTER THE CHANGE,** is that correct?

          <1> Yes
          <2> No

              ===>_

>S323b<   How much child support in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive **AFTER THE CHANGE**?

              ===>$__,___ .00

>S324<   Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from (month) through December 1997/in December 1997/AFTER THE CHANGE was made in 1997) including back support?

          <1> Yes
          <2> No

              ===>_

>S325<   About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

(from (month) through December 1997/in December 1997/after the change was made in 1997) (?/ ,including back support?)

          ENTER AMOUNT

          ===>$__,___ .00

          <S> Other - Specify

>S325s<   Please specify.

           ===>$__,___ .00

           ===>_____

           ===>_____

>S325X<   So (he/she) was supposed to pay a total of ($X) in 1997. Is that correct?

           <1>   Yes
           <2>   No

>S325Y<   What is the correct amount (he/she) was supposed to pay?

                 ===>$_,_.00

>326INTRO<   ****__DO NOT READ__****

           THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT THE CHILD SUPPORT THE
           RESPONDENT ACTUALLY RECEIVED

>S326<   Someone receiving welfare or public assistance sometimes called A.F.D.C. or
           A.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF name], may also get child support each
           month. This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child
           support bonus may come with a welfare check or in a separate check.

           Between January 1 and December 31, 1997, was ANY child support passed on to
           you by a WELFARE AGENCY for

           (child's name(s))
           (child's name(s))
           (child's name(s))
           (child's name(s))
           (child's name(s))
           (child's name(s))

           <1> Yes
           <2> No
           <3> No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 1997

                 ===>_

>S326a< What is the ANNUAL amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in 1997?

===>$_,__.00

>S327< The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during 1997. (Between/Other than the child support passed through the welfare agency, between) January 1 and December 31, 1997, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child support payments - even one - for (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)? Please include any (back support and any) child support forwarded to you by a court, or a child support enforcement agency, and any payments made directly to you.

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Other

===>_

>S327s< Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S328< In 1997, did you receive EVERY SINGLE ONE of the child support payments you were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the children)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S329< Of the child support payments you received in 1997, how many were received ON TIME. Would you say all of them were on time, most of them, some of them or none of them?

<1> All
<2> Most
<3> Some
<4> None

===>__

>330<   And for the child support payments you received, how many of them were for the FULL amount you were supposed to receive? Would you say all of them, most of them, some of them, or none of them?

<1> All
<2> Most
<3> Some
<4> None

===>__

>S331<   So you received ($_,___.00) every (week/other week/twice a month/every month/every quarter/for the year) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

in 1997. Is this correct?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>__

>S332<   How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 1997 for (CHILD/the children)?

ENTER AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

>S332V<   So you received (fill from entry in S332) dollars ALTOGETHER in 1997. Is this correct?

<1>   Yes
<2>   No

===>_

>S332V1<   What is the correct amount of child support you ACTUALLY received in 1997?

                    ===>$_,__.00

>S333<   The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received between
            January 1 and December 31, 1997. (Please include any back support
            received./Please include any child support passed through the welfare agency
            EXCLUDING your regular A.F.D.C. payment or[state fill for local TANF]
            payment./Please include any back support and any child support passed through
            the welfare agency EXCLUDING your regular A.F.D.C. or [state fill for local
            TANF] payment.)

            How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 1997 for
            ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court
            award)/

            (child's name(s))
            (child's name(s))
            (child's name(s))
            (child's name(s))
            (child's name(s))
            (child's name(s))

            ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT   ===> $__,___ .00

>334CK<   INTERVIEWER NOTE: The total amount of child support received in 1997 (in
            S333) is greater than or equal to the amount the resondent said was owed in 1997.
            We are verifying the amount received in the next question.

>S334<   So you received ($_,___) dollars ALTOGETHER in 1997. Is this correct?

            <1> Yes
            <2> No

                    ===>__

>S335<   What is the correct amount of child support you ACTUALLY received in 1997?

                ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT

            ===> $__,___ .00

>S340<   The next questions are about health insurance.

Does the child support (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) say
who is supposed to provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>__

>S341<   According to the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) who was
SUPPOSED TO provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

<1> Respondent for all children
<2> Other parent for all children
<3> Both parents for all children
<4> Parents each cover different children
<5> Not specified in the award
<6> Don't know -- because the Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper
work
<7> Other

===>_

>S341s<   Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

>S342<   During 1997, did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE
          health insurance that covered (CHILD/the children) - through an HMO, a regular
          insurance policy, or some other plan?

          PROBE IF NECESSARY: FOR MOST OF 1997

          <1> Yes
          <2> No
          <3> Don't know

                  ===>_

>S343<   Someone receiving welfare or public assistance sometimes called A.F.D.C. or
          A.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF name] may also get child support each month.
          This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child support
          bonus may come with a welefare check or in a separate check.

          1.   Between January 1 and December 31, 1997, was ANY child support
                  passed on to you by a welfare agency for (CHILD)?

          <1> Yes
          <2> No
          <3> No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 1997

                  ===>_

>343a<   What is the ANNUAL amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in
          1997?

                  ===>$_,__.00

>S344<   The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during
          1997. (Between/Other than the child support passed through the welfare agency,
          between) January 1 and December 31, 1997, did you actually receive ANY
          (blank/other) child support payments - even one - for (NAME ALL COVERED
          CHILDERN)? Please include any (back support and any) child support
          forwarded to you by a court, or a child support enforcement agency and any
          payments made directly to you.)

          <1> Yes
          <2> No
          <3> Other

                  ===>_

>S345<   How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 1997 for
             (CHILD)?

                      ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT   ===>$__,___ .00

>S346<   So you received ($__,___.00) dollars altogether in 1997. Is this correct?

             <1> Yes, correct
             <2> No, incorrect

                      ===>_

>S347<   What is the correct amount of child support you received in 1997?

                      ===>$ __,___

S348<   The next question is about health insurance.

             During 1997, did (CHILD's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health
             insurance that covered (CHILD) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or
             some other plan?

             PROBE: FOR MOST OF 1997

             <1> Yes
             <2> No

                      ===>_

>S376<   Is there a legal agreement about child support for (CHILD) pending now?

             <1>   Yes
             <2>   No
             <3>   Don't know because Child Enforcement Office or A.F.D.C. or [state fill
                    for local TNAF] office may have filed papers

                      ===>_

>S3771< Here are some reasons a parent might not have a legal arrangement about child support. Please tell me which of these reasons describe why YOU do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support for (CHILD)
Was it because: (Mark each question)

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

                                  <1> Yes
                                  <2> No

  A.   (If AGE of Child > 17) (CHILD) was too old for
        child support.   ===>_

  B.   (CHILD) stays with (his/her)
        (father/mother) part of the time.   ===>_

  C.   (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what (he/she) can.   ===>_

  D.   You did not feel the need to get legal, that is go to court?   ===>_

>S3772< PROBE IF NECESSARY: Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?
<1> Yes
<2> No

  E.   You did not want (CHILD) or yourself
        to have contact with (CHILD)'s (father/mother).   ===>_

  F.   You did not want (CHILD)'s
        (father/mother) to pay child support.   ===>_

  G.   (CHILD)'s (father/mother)
        could not afford to pay child support.   ===>_

>S3773< And was the reason you do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support because:
<1> Yes
<2> No

  H.   You could not locate (CHILD)'s (father/mother).   ===>_

  I.   You did not have a legal ruling about who the father was,
       that is, you did not legally establish paternity.   ===>_

>S378<   Why did you not have a legal agreement about child support for (child)?

              <1> Other parent in jail/prison
              <2> Other parent died before 1977
              <3> Other parent lives in another country
              <4> Split custody
              <5> Respondent able to support child
              <6> Recently separated
              <7> Other

                     ===>_

>S378s<   What was that? Specify:

              ===>_____

              ===>_____

>S379<   Other than the reason you have already told me about, was there any other reason
              why you do not have a legal agreement or court order about child support for
              (CHILD)?

              <1> Yes
              <2> No

                     ===>_

>S380<   What was that?

              <1> Other parent in jail/prison
              <2> Other parent died before 1977
              <3> Other parent lives in another country
              <4> Split custody
              <5> Respondent able to support child
              <6> Recently separated
              <7> Other

                     ===>_

>S380s<   What was that? Specify:

                ===>_____

                ===>_____

>S400<   Have YOU EVER contacted a child support enforcement or 4D office, a
                department of social services, a welfare or A.F.D.C. office,or [state fill for local
                TANF] office or any state or local government agency about anything to do with
                child support?

                <1> Yes
                <2> No

                        ===>_

>S401<   Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY one of these agencies about anything to
                do with child support?

                <1> Yes
                <2> No

                        ===>_

>S402a<   Which of the following things were you in contact about:

                A.   Did you have contact about finding the other parent?

                <1> Yes
                <2> No

                        ===>_

>S402<　　　　MARK EACH QUESTION

　　　　　　　PROBE IF NECESSARY: Were you in contact about:
　　　　　　　<1> Yes
　　　　　　　<2> No

　　　B.　　Did you have contact about getting a legal ruling about
　　　　　　who the father is, that is, establishing paternity?　　　===>_

　　　C.　　Did you have contact about getting a LEGAL agreement
　　　　　　or court award for the other parent to pay child support.　===>_

>S4023<　　　 PROBE IF NECESSARY: Were you in contact about:

　　　　　　　<1> Yes
　　　　　　　<2> No

　　　D.　　Collecting the child support that the other parent owed　===>_

　　　E.　　Changing the amount of child support the other parent was
　　　　　　legally required to pay　　　　　　　　　　　　　===>_

　　　F.　　Getting an agreement for the other parent to provide　　===>_

　　　G.　　Getting any welfare or public assistance or [state fill
　　　　　　for TANF] sometimes known as A.F.D.C. or getting Medicaid===>_

>S405<　　　　In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies?

　　　　　　　<01-98> 1901 - 1998

　　　　　　　　　　　　===>__

>S406<   Next, thinking about the government programs that help families with children, between January 1 and December 31, 1997:

(MARK EACH QUESTION)

<1> Yes
 <2> No

A.   Did you have Medicaid or any other state-provided
     health insurance coverage at any time?   ===>_

B.   Receive any food stamps?   ===>_

C.   Receive any welfare or public assistance formerly called
        A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. or did you receive (State fill for local
        TANF program name)?   ===>_

>S501<   The next questions are about the relationship between (CHILD) and (his/her) (father/mother).

Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have visitation privileges?

<1> Yes
<2> No

        ===>_

>S502<   Did you ever go to court, before a judge, or through a legal process (including divorce or separation proceedings) to make the visitation privileges legal?

<1> Yes
<2> No

        ===>_

>S503<   Sometimes children live with each parent for part of the time. This is called joint
               physical custody.

               Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint
               PHYSICAL custody?

               <1> Yes
               <2> No

                       ===>_

>S504<   Joint legal custody of a child means that both parents have the right to help make
               decisions about the child.

               Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL
               custody?

               <1> Yes
               <2> No

                       ===>_

>S601<   Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) live in the same state during 1997?

               PROBE IF NEEDED: As far as you know, did you live in the same state
                                         during MOST OF 1997?

               <1> Yes
               <2> No
               <3> Don't know

                       ===>_

>S602<   In what state did (CHILD's) (father/mother) live during 1997?

               PROBE IF NEEDED: Where did (he/she) live during most of 1997?

               <97> Outside of the U.S.
               <98> Don't Know

               <H> Help with state codes

                   ENTER STATE CODE

                       ===>__

>S603<   Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's)
          (father/mother) during 1997?

          <1> Yes
          <2> No

                  ===>_

>S604<   Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother) on at least one day in
          1997?

          <1> Yes
          <2> No

                  ===>_

>S605<   Including birthdays, holidays and vacation days, between January 1, 1997 and
          December 31, 1997, ON how many days altogether did (child) spend time with
          (his/her) (father/mother)?

          ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS ===>___

          PROBE IF NEEDED: ON HOW MANY DAYS EACH WEEKEND WAS
                                    THAT, WOULD THAT BE FRIDAY,
                                    SATURDAY AND SUNDAY?

                                    SINCE YOU WERE SEPARATED/DIVORCED?

>S611<   (Other than the child support you told me about, between) January 1 and
                December 31, 1997 did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do any of the
                following for

                    (child's name(s))
                    (child's name(s))
                    (child's name(s))
                    (child's name(s))
                    (child's name(s))
                    (child's name(s))?

                    (MARK EACH QUESTION)
                                                        <1> Yes
                                                        <2> No

        A.   Give any birthday, holiday, or other gifts to
                (name/the children)   ===>_

        B.   Provide clothes (, diapers or shoes/or shoes)   ===>_

        C.   Provide food or groceries for (name/the children)   ===>_

        D.   Pay for child care or summer camp   ===>_

        E.   Pay for medical expenses such as medicine or visits to the
                doctor or dentist, other than health insurance   ===>_

>S650a<   Did any government or public agency collect any child support from (NAME
            ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s (father/mother) on your behalf in 1997?

            <1>   Yes
            <2>   No

                    ===>_

>S650b   Did the agency collect ALL or SOME of the child support due in 1997 from
            (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s (father/mother)?

            <1>   All
            <2>   Some

                    ===>_

>S701<   Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married before or
            is your current marriage your first marriage?

            <1> Married before
            <2> First marriage
            <3> Other - Specify

                 ===>_

>S701s<   What was that? Specify:

                 ===>_____

                 ===>_____

>S702<   Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married more than
            once?

            <1> Yes
            <2> No

                 ===>_

>S703<   Last, I have a couple of background questions. In what year did your separation
            take place?

            <01-98> 1901 - 1998

                 ===>__

>S704<   Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you ever been divorced?

            <1> Yes, divorced
            <3> No

                 ===>_

>S705< In what year did your (most recent divorce/divorce/most recent separation) take place?

<01-98> 1901 - 1998

===>19__

>S706< And what year did you get married (?/that time?)

(01-(entry in S705/98))

===>19__

>S707< At the time you separated, were you working?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S708< And at that time, were you working 35 hours or more hours per week?

<1> Yes, working 35 or more hours
<2> No

===>_

>S709< Did you work at any time during the five years before your last separation?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

>S711< Is (CHILD) from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

<1> Yes
<2> No

===>_

NOTE: ASK THIS QUESTION, DO NOT VERIFY IT.

>S712<   Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the
                marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

                (ENTER ALL THAT APPLY)

                ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE OR NONE
                       <A> All

                    LN NAME   AGE   LN NAME   AGE
                    (person 1)   (person 9)
                    (person 2)   (person 10)
                    (person 3)   (person 11)
                    (person 4)   (person 12)
                    (person 5)   (person 13)
                    (person 6)   (person 14)
                    (person 7)   (person 15)
                    (person 8)   (person 16)

                ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

                ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

APPENDIX D
Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1993 definitions. MSA's and PMSA's can be identified by using the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 3). Identification of individual central cities is based on acombination of codes (List 2). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific metropolitan areas are given below:

AREA	INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (INDCCODE)	FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)
	List 4	List 2 or 3	List 1 or 2
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	N/C	1920 and 2800	31
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	N/C	2800	N/C
Fort Worth, TX Central City	1	2800	N/C
Phoenix, AZ MSA	N/C	6200	N/C
Mesa, AZ Central City	2	6200	N/C
Burlington, VT MSA	N/C	1305	N/C
	N/C = No Code Required		

NOTE:

Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded "not identifiable" in the household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMSAST). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMETSTA) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data. The GE in each variable name refers to Household Geographic.

LIST 1: CMSA CODES (HG-CMSA)

FIPS CODE (HG-CMSA)	CMSA TITLE
07	Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT
14	Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI (Kenosha, WI and Kankakee, IL PMSA's not in sample)
21	Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN
28	Cleveland-Akron, OH
31	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
34	Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO
35	Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI
42	Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX
49	Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA
56	Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
63	Milwaukee-Racine, WI
70	New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA
77	Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD
79	Portland-Salem, OR-WA
82	Sacramento-Yolo, CA
84	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
91	Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
97	Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV

See List 2 or 3 for identification information on all PMSA's in sample.

LIST 2: PMSA'S WITHIN CMSA'S

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	TITLE
07		Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT CMSA
	1120	Boston, MA-NH*
	1200	Brockton, MA
	2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA
	4160	Lawrence, MA-NH*
	4560	Lowell, MA-NH*
	4760	Manchester, NH
	5350	Nashua, NH
	5400	New Bedford, MA
	6450	Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME (Maine portion notidentified)
	9240	Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion suppressed)
14		Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI CMSA (The Kankakee, IL and Kenosha, WI PMSA's are not in sample)
	1600	Chicago, IL (Dekalb County not in sample)
	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN
21		Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)
	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH
28		Cleveland-Akron, OH CMSA
	0080	Akron, OH
	1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH
31		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
	1920	Dallas, TX
	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
34		Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO CMSA
	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO
	2080	Denver, CO
	3060	Greeley, CO
35		Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI CMSA
	0440	Ann Arbor, MI
	2160	Detroit, MI
	2640	Flint, MI

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	TITLE
42		Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
	1145	Brazoria, TX
	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX
	3360	Houston, TX (Chambers County not in sample)
49		Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA CMSA
	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA
	5945	Orange County, CA
	6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA
	8735	Ventura, CA
56		Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
	2680	Fort Lauderdale, FL
	5000	Miami, FL
63		Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
	5080	Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI
	6600	Racine, WI
70		New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA CMSA
	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ
	1160	Bridgeport, CT
	1930	Danbury, CT
	2281	Dutchess County, NY
	3640	Jersey City, NJ
	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY
	5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT
	5600	New York, NY (White Plains Central City recoded as balance of PMSA)
	5640	Newark, NJ
	5660	Newburgh, NY-PA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
	8040	Stamford-Norwalk, CT
	8480	Trenton, NJ
	8880	Waterbury, CT
77		Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA
	0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ
	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ
	8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ
	9160	Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD (Maryland portion suppressed)

FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)	FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	TITLE
79		Portland-Salem, OR-WA CMSA
	6440	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA
	7080	Salem, OR
82		Sacramento-Yolo, CA CMSA
	6920	Sacramento, CA
	9270	Yolo, CA
84		San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample)
	5775	Oakland, CA
	7360	San Francisco, CA
	7400	San Jose, CA
	7500	Santa Rosa, CA
	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
91		Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA CMSA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample)
	5910	Olympia, WA
	7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA
	8200	Tacoma, WA
97		Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV CMSA
	0720	Baltimore, MD
	3180	Hagerstown, MD
	8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV (West Virginia portion not identified)

* The New Hampshire portions of these PMSA's are not individually identified; but, they are collectively identified as being in the Boston CMSA.

LIST 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (HG-MSAC)

FIPS
MSA/PMSA
CODE HG-MSAC   MSA/PMSA TITLE

0080	Akron, OH PMSA
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA (Schohaire County not in sample)
0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
0240	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA MSA
0380	Anchorage, AK MSA
0440	Ann Arbor, MI PMSA
0450	Anniston, AL MSA
0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
0480	Asheville, NC MSA (Madison County not in sample)
0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
0560	Atlantic-Cape May, NJ PMSA
0600	Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC MSA
0640	Austin-San Marcos, TX MSA
0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
0720	Baltimore, MD PMSA
0760	Balton Rouge, LA MSA
0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA
0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA
0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
1080	Boise City, ID MSA
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA
1145	Brazoria, TX PMSA
1160	Bridgeport, CT PMSA
1200	Brockton, MA PMSA
1240	Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, TX MSA
1280	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY MSA
1305	Burlington, VT MSA
1320	Canton-Massillon, OH MSA
1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
1440	Charleston-North Charleston, SC MSA
1480	Charleston, WV MSA
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
1560	Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA
1600	Chicago, IL PMSA (Dekalb County not in sample)
1620	Chico-Paradise, CA MSA
1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample)

1660	Clarksville-Hopkinsville, TN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not in sample)
1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA
1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
1760	Columbia, SC MSA
1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)
1840	Columbus, OH MSA
1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
1920	Dallas, TX PMSA
1930	Danbury, CT PMSA
1960	Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL MSA
2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
2030	Decatur, AL MSA
2040	Decatur, IL MSA
2080	Denver, CO PMSA
2120	Des Moines, IA MSA
2160	Detroit, MI PMSA
2190	Dover, DE MSA
2240	Duluth-Superior, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
2281	Dutchess County, NY PMSA
2290	Eau Claire, WI MSA
2320	El Paso, TX MSA
2360	Erie, PA MSA
2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
2440	Evansville-Henderson, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
2520	Fargo-Moorhead, ND-MN MSA (Minnesota portion not identified)
2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
2580	Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR MSA
2600	Fitchburg-Leominster, MA PMSA
2640	Flint, MI PMSA
2650	Florence, AL MSA
2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA
2680	Fort Lauderdale, FL PMSA
2700	Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL MSA
2710	Fort Pierce-Port St. Lucie, FL MSA
2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA (Adams, Huntington, and Wells Counties not in sample)
2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA
2840	Fresno, CA MSA
2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA
2960	Gary, IN PMSA
3000	Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI MSA

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
3060	Greeley, CO PMSA
3080	Green Bay, WI MSA
3120	Greensboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
3150	Greenville, NC MSA
3160	Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC MSA
3180	Hagerstown, MD PMSA
3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA
3240	Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA
3280	Hartford, CT MSA
3290	Hickory-Morgantown, NC MSA (Caldwell County not in sample)
3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
3350	Houma, LA MSA
3360	Houston, TX PMSA (Chambers County not in sample)
3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
3440	Huntsville, AL MSA (Limestone County not in sample)
3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA (Madison County not in sample)
3520	Jackson, MI MSA
3560	Jackson, MS MSA
3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
3610	Jamestown, NY MSA
3640	Jersey City, NJ PMSA
3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
3720	Kalamazoo-Battle Creek, MI MSA (Van Buren County not in sample)
3760	Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
3840	Knoxville, TN MSA
3880	Lafayette, LA MSA (Acadia Parish not in sample)
3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
4000	Lancaster, PA MSA
4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
4080	Laredo, TX MSA
4100	Las Cruces, NM MSA
4120	Las Vegas, NV-AZ MSA (Nye County, NV and Mohave County, AZ not in sample)
4160	Lawrence, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
4280	Lexington, KY MSA (Madison County not in sample)
4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA
4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA
4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA (Scott County, IN not in sample)
4560	Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
4600	Lubbock, TX MSA

4680	Macon, GA MSA (Twiggs County not in sample)
4720	Madison, WI MSA
4760	Manchester, NH PMSA
4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
4890	Medford-Ashland, OR MSA
4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
4940	Merced, CA MSA
5000	Miami, FL PMSA
5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA
5080	Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI PMSA
5120	Minneapolis-St., Paul, MN-WI MSA (St. Croix County, WI not identified; Pierce County, WI not in sample)
5160	Mobile, AL MSA
5170	Modesto, CA MSA
5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA
5200	Monroe, LA MSA
5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
5330	Myrtle Beach, SC MSA
5345	Naples, FL MSA
5350	Nashua, NH PMSA
5360	Nashville, TN MSA
5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA
5400	New Bedford, MA PMSA
5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT PMSA
5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
5600	New York, NY PMSA (White Plains Central City recoded to balance of PMSA)
5640	Newark, NJ PMSA
5660	Newburgh, NY-PA PMSA (Pennsylvania portion not identified)
5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA (Mathews County, VA not in sample; North Carolina portion not identified)
5775	Oakland, CA PMSA
5790	Ocala, FL MSA
5800	Odessa-Midland, TX MSA (Ector County not in sample)
5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA
5910	Olympia, WA PMSA
5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
5945	Orange County, CA PMSA
5960	Orlando, FL MSA
6015	Panama City, FL MSA
6080	Pensacola, FL MSA
6120	Peoria-Pekin, IL MSA
6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA

FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC	MSA/PMSA TITLE
6200	Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA
6280	Pittsburgh, PA MSA
6400	Portland, ME MSA
6440	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA PMSA
6450	Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME PMSA (Maine portion not identified)
6480	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA (Newport County, RI portion suppressed)
6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA
6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
6580	Punta Gorda, FL MSA
6600	Racine, WI PMSA
6640	Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA
6680	Reading, PA MSA
6720	Reno, NV MSA
6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA
6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA
6800	Roanoke, VA MSA
6840	Rochester, NY MSA
6880	Rockford, IL MSA
6920	Sacramento, CA PMSA
6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
7040	St. Louis, MO-IL MSA (Crawford County, MO [part] not in sample)
7080	Salem, OR PMSA
7120	Salinas, CA MSA
7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
7320	San Diego, CA MSA
7360	San Francisco, CA PMSA
7400	San Jose, CA PMSA
7460	San Luis Obispo-Atascadero-Paso Robles, CA MSA
7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
7490	Santa Fe, NM MSA
7500	Santa Rosa, CA PMSA
7510	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL MSA
7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre-Hazelton, PA MSA
7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA
7680	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA MSA
7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA (Central City portion only identified)
7800	South Bend, IN MSA
7840	Spokane, WA MSA
7880	Springfield, IL MSA
7920	Springfield, MO MSA (Webster County not in sample)
8000	Springfield, MA MSA
8040	Stamford-Norwalk, CT PMSA

8120	Stockton-Lodi, CA MSA
8160	Syracuse, NY MSA (Cayuga County not in sample)
8200	Tacoma, WA PMSA
8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA
8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
8400	Toledo, OH MSA
8440	Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified)
8480	Trenton, NJ PMSA
8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
8560	Tulsa, OK MSA
8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
8680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA
8735	Ventura, CA PMSA
8760	Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ PMSA
8780	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
8800	Waco, TX MSA
8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV PMSA (West Virginia portion not identified)
8880	Waterbury, CT PMSA
8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL MSA
9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
9040	Wichita, KS MSA
9160	Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD PMSA (Maryland portion suppressed)
9200	Wilmington, NC MSA (Brunswick County not in sample)
9240	Worcester, MA-CT PMSA (Connecticut portion suppressed)
9270	Yolo, CA PMSA
9280	York, PA MSA
9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
9340	Yuba City, CA MSA
9360	Yuma, AZ MSA

LIST 4: CENTRAL CITY CODES (INDCCODE)

HG-MSAC		INDCCODE
0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA	
	Albany	1
	Others	0
1120	Boston, MA-NH PMSA	
	Boston	1
	Others	0
1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA	
	Charlotte	1
	Others	0
1600	Chicago, IL PMSA	
	Chicago	1
	Others	0
1680	Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA	
	Cleveland	1
	Others	0
1920	Dallas, TX PMSA	
	Dallas	1
	Others	0
2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA	
	Dayton	1
	Others	0
2160	Detroit, MI PMSA	
	Detroit	1
	Others	0
2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	
	Fort Worth	1
	Arlington	2
3120	Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC MSA	
	Greensboro	1
	Winston-Salem	2
	Others	0
4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA	
	Little Rock	1
	Others	0

480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA	
	Los Angeles	1
	Long Beach	2
	Others	0

5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN MSA	
	Minneapolis	1
	St. Paul	2

5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA	
	Norfolk	1
	Virginia Beach	2
	Newport News	3
	Hampton	4
	Others	0

5775	Oakland, CA PMSA	
	Oakland	1
	Others	0

5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA	
	Oklahoma City	1
	Others	0

5945	Orange County, CA PMSA	
	Santa Ana	1
	Anaheim	2
	Irvine	3

6200	Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA	
	Phoenix	1
	Mesa	2
	Tempe	3
	Scottsdale	4

6480	Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA	
	Providence	1
	Others	0

6640	Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA	
	Raleigh	1
	Others	0

6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA	
	Riverside	1
	San Bernardino	2
	Others	0

320	San Diego, CA MSA	
	San Diego	1
	Others	0
7400	San Jose, CA PMSA	
	San Jose	1
	Sunnyvale	2
	Others	0
7600	Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA	
	Seattle	1
	Others	0
8000	Springfield, MA MSA	
	Springfield	1
	Others	0
8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA	
	Tampa	1
	Others	0
8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA	
	Vallejo	1
	Others	0

LIST 5: COUNTY CODE LIST (GECO)

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

ALABAMA

015	CALHOUN
073	JEFFERSON
089	MADISON
125	TUSCALOOSA

ALASKA

020	ANCHORAGE

ARIZONA

013	MARICOPA
019	PIMA
021	PINAL
025	YAVAPAI
027	YUMA

CALIFORNIA

001	ALAMEDA
007	BUTTE
013	CONTRA COSTA
017	EL DORADO
029	KERN
037	LOS ANGELES
041	MARIN
047	MERCED
053	MONTERAY
059	ORANGE
061	PLACER
067	SACRAMENTO
073	SAN DIEGO
075	SAN FRANCISCO

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

077	SAN JOAQUIN
079	SAN LUIS OBISPO
081	SAN MATEO
083	SANTA BARBARA
085	SANTA CLARA
097	SONOMA
099	STANISLAUS
107	TULARE
111	VENTURA
113	YOLO

COLORADO

005	ARAPAHOE
013	BOULDER
031	DENVER
041	EL PASO
059	JEFFERSON
069	LARIMER
101	PUEBLO
123	WELD

DELAWARE

001	KENT
003	NEW CASTLE
005	SUSSEX

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

| 001 | DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA |

FIPS
COUNTY
<u>CODE</u>

FLORIDA

001	ALACHUA
005	BAY
009	BREVARD
011	BROWARD
015	CHARLOTTE
019	CLAY
021	COLLIER
025	DADE
053	HERNANDO
057	HILLSBOROUGH
069	LAKE
071	LEE
081	MANATEE
083	MARION
091	OKALOOSA
095	ORANGE
097	OSCEOLA
099	PALM BEACH
101	PASCO
103	PINELLAS
105	POLK
115	SARASOTA
117	SEMINOLE

GEORGIA

063	CLAYTON
067	COBB
089	DEKALB
121	FULTON
135	GWINNETT

HAWAII

003	HONOLULU

ILLINOIS

099	LASALLE
115	MACON

INDIANA

057	HAMILTON
089	LAKE
091	LAPORTE
127	PORTER
141	ST. JOSEPH

IOWA

013	BLACK HAWK
113	LINN
163	SCOTT

KANSAS

177	SHAWNEE

KENTUCKY

117	KENTON

LOUISIANA

019	CALCASIEU
033	EAST BATON ROUGE
051	JEFFERSON
073	OUACHITA

FIPS
COUNTY
<u>CODE</u>

MAINE

011	KENNEBEC

MARYLAND

005	BALTIMORE
013	CARROLL
021	FREDERICK
025	HARFORD
027	HOWARD
031	MONTGOMERY
033	PRINCE GEORGE'S
043	WASHINGTON

MICHIGAN

021	BERRIEN
049	GENESEE
075	JACKSON
099	MACOMB
115	MONROE
161	WASHTENAW

MINNESOTA

003	ANOKA
037	DAKOTA
053	HENNEPIN
123	RAMSEY
137	ST. LOUIS
163	WASHINGTON

MISSOURI

003	CLAY
037	JACKSON
099	JEFFERSON
189	ST. LOUIS

NEBRASKA

109	LANCASTER

NEVADA

003	CLARK
031	WASHOE

NEW JERSEY

003	BERGEN
005	BURLINGTON
007	CAMDEN
011	CUMBERLAND
013	ESSEX
017	HUDSON
019	HUNTERDON
021	MERCER
023	MIDDLESEX
025	MONMOUTH
027	MORRIS
029	OCEAN
031	PASSAIC
035	SOMERSET
039	UNION

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

NEW MEXICO

013	DONA ANA

NEW YORK

005	BRONX
013	CHAUTAUQUA
027	DUTCHESS
047	KINGS
055	MONROE
059	NASSAU
061	NEW YORK
071	ORANGE
075	OSWEGO
081	QUEENS
085	RICHMOND
089	ST. LAWRENCE
103	SUFFOLK
111	ULSTER
119	WESTCHESTER

NORTH CAROLINA

051	CUMBERLAND
067	FORSYTHE
119	MECKLENBURG
129	NEW HANOVER
147	PITT
155	ROBESON
183	WAKE

NORTH DAKOTA

017	CASS

FIPS
COUNTY
<u>CODE</u>

OHIO

025   CLERMONT
029   COLUMBIANA
035   CUYAHOGA
061   HAMILTON
085   LAKE
093   LORAIN
103   MEDINA

OKLAHOMA

143   TULSA

OREGON

029   JACKSON
039   LANE

PENNSYLVANIA

003   ALLEGHENY
007   BEAVER
011   BERKS
017   BUCKS
019   BUTLER
029   CHESTER
045   DELAWARE
049   ERIE
051   FAYETTE
071   LANCASTER
091   MONTGOMERY
101   PHILADELPHIA
125   WASHINGTON
129   WESTMORELAND
133   YORK

SOUTH CAROLINA

051	HORRY
063	LEXINGTON
079	RICHLAND
091	YORK

SOUTH DAKOTA

099	MINNEHAHA

TENNESSEE

125	MONTGOMERY

TEXAS

039	BRAZORIA
061	CAMERON
141	EL PASO
157	FORT BEND
167	GALVESTON
215	HIDALGO
303	LUBBOCK
329	MIDLAND
439	TARRANT
479	WEBB

UTAH

04	UTAH

VIRGINIA

041	CHESTERFIELD
059	FAIRFAX
087	HENRICO
153	PRINCE WILLIAM
510	ALEXANDRIA CITY
650	HAMPTON CITY
700	NEWPORT NEWS CITY
710	NORFOLK CITY
810	VIRGINIA BEACH CITY

WASHINGTON

011	CLARK
053	PIERCE
063	SPOKANE
067	THURSTON
073	WHATCOM

WISCONSIN

009	BROWN
025	DANE
101	RACINE

APPENDIX E

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is $999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly does not exceed an annualized wage of $100,000 ($1923.07 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	39	$49.30
2	None	40	$48.07
3	None	41	$46.90
4	None	42	$45.78
5	None	43	$44.72
6	None	44	$43.70
7	None	45	$42.73
8	None	46	$41.80
9	None	47	$40.91
10	None	48	$40.06
11	None	49	$39.24
12	None	50	$38.46
13	None	51	$37.70
14	None	52	$36.98
15	None	53	$36.28
16	None	54	$35.61
17	None	55	$34.96
18	None	56	$34.34
19	None	57	$33.73
20	$96.15	58	$33.15
21	$91.57	59	$32.59
22	$87.41	60	$32.05
23	$83.61	61	$31.52
24	$80.12	62	$31.01
25	$76.92	63	$30.52
26	$73.96	64	$30.04
27	$71.22	65	$29.58
28	$68.68	66	$29.13
29	$66.31	67	$28.70
30	$64.10	68	$28.28
31	$62.03	69	$27.87
32	$60.09	70	$27.47
33	$58.27	71	$27.08
34	$56.56	72	$26.70
35	$54.94	73	$26.34
36	$53.41	74	$25.98
37	$51.97	75	$25.64
38	$50.60	76	$25.30

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
77	$24.97	89	$21.60
78	$24.65	90	$21.36
79	$24.34	91	$21.13
80	$24.03	92	$20.90
81	$23.74	93	$20.67
82	$23.45	94	$20.45
83	$23.16	95	$20.24
84	$22.89	96	$20.03
85	$22.62	97	$19.82
86	$22.36	98	$19.62
87	$22.10	99	$19.42
88	$21.85		

APPENDIX F

Source and Accuracy Statement for the
April 1998 CPS Microdata Files for Child Support

SOURCE OF DATA

The data for this microdata file came from the March and April 1998 Current Population Survey (CPS). The Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only March and April data. The March and April surveys use two sets of questions, the basic CPS and the supplement.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

CPS March and April 1998 Supplements. In addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions in March 1998 about the economic situation of persons and families for the previous year. Of the housing units interviewed in March, about 35,700 were also interviewed in April. All household members 15 years of age and older that are a biological parent of children in the household from an absent parent were asked detailed questions about child support and alimony.

In March 1998, there were 4,486 household members eligible of which 1,337 required imputation of child support data. When matching the March 1998 and April 1998 data sets, there were 630 eligible people on the March file that did not match to people on the April file. Child support data for these 630 people were imputed. The remaining 707 imputed cases were due to nonresponse to the child support questions. Table 1 gives the sample sizes and the imputation rates by marital status.

Table 1. Sample Sizes and Imputation Rates

Marital Status	Sample Size	Imputed Cases	Rate
Married	1,042	312	30%
Widowed	94	59	63%
Divorced	1,573	402	26%
Separated	546	153	28%
Never Married	1,231	411	33%
Total	4,486	1,337	30%

Sample Design. The present monthly CPS sample was selected from the 1990 Decennial Census files with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. To obtain the sample, the United States was divided into

2,007 geographic areas. In most states, a geographic area consisted of a county or several contiguous counties. In some areas of New England and Hawaii, minor civil divisions are used instead of counties. These 2,007 geographic areas were then grouped into 754 strata, and one geographic area was selected from each stratum.

About 50,000 occupied households are eligible for interview every month out of these 754 strata. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 3,200 of these units. This occurs when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

Sample Redesign. Since the introduction of the CPS, the Census Bureau has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and accuracy of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. The most recent changes were phased in and implementation was completed in 1995.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race, Hispanic[1]/non-Hispanic ancestry, and state of residence. The adjusted estimate is called the post-stratification ratio estimate. The independent estimates are calculated based on information from four primary sources:

- The 1990 Decennial Census of Population and Housing.
- An adjustment for undercoverage in the 1990 census.
- Statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration.
- Statistics on the size of the armed forces.

The estimation procedure for the March supplement included a further adjustment so husband and wife of a household received the same weight. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, of unauthorized migrants.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design. The full extent of the nonsampling error, however, is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. This possible variation in the estimates due to sampling error is known as "sampling variability."

Nonsampling Error. All other sources of error in the survey estimates are collectively called nonsampling error. Sources of nonsampling error include the following:

- Inability to get information about all sample cases (nonresponse).
- Definitional difficulties.

---

[1]Hispanics may be of any race.

- Differences in interpretation of questions.
- Respondent inability or unwillingness to provide correct information.
- Respondent inability to recall information.
- Errors made in data collection, such as recording and coding data.
- Errors made in processing the data.
- Errors made in estimating values for missing data.
- Failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and coverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the April 1998 basic CPS, the nonresponse rate was 7.0%. The nonresponse rate for the supplement was an additional 4.5%, for a total supplement nonresponse rate of 11.2%.

Undercoverage. The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample "covers" the survey's target population. CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed people within sample households. Overall CPS undercoverage is estimated to be about 8 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites.

The Current Population Survey weighting procedure uses ratio estimation whereby sample estimates are adjusted to independent estimates of the national population by age, race, sex, and Hispanic ancestry. This weighting partially corrects for bias due to undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, and Hispanic ancestry. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before post-stratification divided by the independent population control. Table 2 shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for a typical month. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month. Other Census Bureau household surveys experience similar coverage.

Table 2. CPS Coverage Ratios

Age	Non-Black		Black		All People		
	M	F	M	F	M	F	Total
0-14	0.929	0.964	0.850	0.838	0.916	0.943	0.929
15	0.933	0.895	0.763	0.824	0.905	0.883	0.895
16-19	0.881	0.891	0.711	0.802	0.855	0.877	0.866
20-29	0.847	0.897	0.660	0.811	0.823	0.884	0.854
30-39	0.904	0.931	0.680	0.845	0.877	0.920	0.899
40-49	0.928	0.966	0.816	0.911	0.917	0.959	0.938
50-59	0.953	0.974	0.896	0.927	0.948	0.969	0.959
60-64	0.961	0.941	0.954	0.953	0.960	0.942	0.950
65-69	0.919	0.972	0.982	0.984	0.924	0.973	0.951
70+	0.993	1.004	0.996	0.979	0.993	1.002	0.998
15+	0.914	0.945	0.767	0.874	0.898	0.927	0.918
0+	0.918	0.949	0.793	0.864	0.902	0.931	0.921

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the January 1994 CPS. The major change was the use of a new questionnaire. The questionnaire was redesigned to measure the official labor force concepts more precisely, to expand the amount of data available, to implement several definitional changes, and to adapt to a computer-assisted interviewing environment. The April child support supplement changes included refining the screening of potential respondents, restructuring the questionnaire to accommodate computerizing the survey, revising terminology that refers to types of child support agreements or awards, increasing the detail in questions about the amount of child support due, including overdue child support in the amount of child support due, and adding new questions on pass-through payments (child support collected for public assistance recipients by a state enforcement office, some of which passes through to recipients). Changes to the April CPS supplement in 1994 do not allow for comparisons with CPS data collected before that year.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic ancestry were used before 1985.

Based on the results of each decennial census, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS. During this phase-in period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. While most CPS estimates were unaffected by this mixed sample, geographic estimates are subject to greater error and variability. Users should exercise caution when comparing

estimates across years for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan categories.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a base[2] smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to

- Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile*: *Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey,* Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978.

- Technical Paper 63RV, *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology,* U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Department of Commerce, 2002.

Standard Errors and Their Use. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may be used to perform hypothesis testing. This is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that two population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of mothers who received all of the child support due to the percentage of fathers who received all of the child support due.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two parameters are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine

---

[2]subpopulation

statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. To estimate the standard error of a CPS estimate, the Census Bureau uses replicated variance estimation methods. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data due to nonsampling error. (Bias is the average of the differences, over all possible samples, between the sample estimates and the true value.)

Generalized Variance Parameters. It is possible to compute and present an estimate of the standard error based on the survey data for each estimate in a report, but there are a number of reasons why this is not done. A presentation of the individual standard errors would be of limited use, since one could not possibly predict all of the combinations of results that may be of interest to data users. Additionally, variance estimates are based on sample data and have variances of their own. Therefore, some method of stabilizing these estimates of variance, for example, by generalizing or averaging over time, may be used to improve their reliability.

Experience has shown that certain groups of estimates have a similar relationship between their variance and expected value. Modeling or generalization may provide more stable variance estimates by taking advantage of these similarities. The generalized variance function is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of the survey estimate. The parameters of the generalized variance function are estimated using direct replicate variances. These generalized variance parameters provide a relatively easy method to obtain approximate standard errors for numerous characteristics. Table 3 provides parameters for basic CPS monthly labor force estimates and Table 4 provides parameters for the April supplement data.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x, of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained using this formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad\qquad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table 3 or 4 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the factor or set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

Illustration. Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90 percent confidence interval of the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force in April 1998 when the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force is about 3,040,000. Use Formula (1) and the appropriate parameters from Table 3 to get:

Number, x	3,040,000
a parameter	-0.000018
b parameter	2,957
Standard error	94,000
90% conf. int.	2,885,000 to 3,195,000

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000018 \times 3,040,000^2 + 2,957 \times 3,040,000} = 94,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $3,040,000 \pm 1.645 \times 94,000$.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data from both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 3 or 4 indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the following formula:

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} p(100 - p)} \qquad (2)$$

Here x is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \le p \le 100$), and b is the parameter in Table 3 or 4 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration. In 1997, of the 11,872,000 custodial mothers in the United States, 32.1% were never married. Using the appropriate parameter from Table 4 and Formula (2) gives

Percentage, p	32.1
Base, x	11,872,000
b parameter	6,948
Standard error	1.1
90% conf. int.	30.3 to 33.9

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{6,948}{11,872,000} \times 32.1 \times (100 - 32.1)} = 1.1$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $32.1 \pm 1.645 \times 1.1$.

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \tag{3}$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration. In 1997, of the 6,342,000 custodial mothers that were due child support, 1,540,000 or 24.3% did not receive any child support due. Of the 676,000 custodial fathers that were due child support, 196,000 or 30.0% did not receive any child support due.

	x	y	difference
Percentage, p	24.3	30.0	5.7
Base, x	6,342,000	676,000	-
b parameter	3,272	3,272	-
Standard error	1.0	3.2	3.4
90% conf. int.	22.7 to 25.9	24.7 to 35.3	0.1 to 11.3

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{1.0^2 + 3.2^2} = 3.4$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated difference between the households is calculated as $5.7 \pm 1.645 \times 3.4$. Because this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of custodial mothers due child support who did not receive any of

the amount due is greater than the percentage of custodial fathers due child support who did not receive any of the amount due.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve differences in consecutive quarterly or yearly averages, consecutive month-to-month differences in estimates, and consecutive year-to-year differences in monthly estimates see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data" in *Employment and Earnings,* a monthly report published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont approximately 1 in every 400 households is sampled each month. In New York the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Computation of Standard Errors for State Estimates. Standard errors for a state may be obtained by computing national standard errors, using formulas described earlier, and multiplying these by the appropriate f factor from Table 5. An alternative method for computing standard errors for a state is to multiply the a and b parameters in Table 3 or 4 by f^2 and then use these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas.

Illustration. Suppose you want to calculate the standard error for the percentage of people 18 years old and over living in the state of New York who had completed a bachelor's degree or more. Suppose about 3,180,000 (17.5 percent) people had completed at least a bachelor's degree when there were about 18,179,000 people aged 18 and over living in New York. Following the first method mentioned above, use the appropriate parameter from Table 4 and Formula (2) to get:

Percentage, p	17.5
Base, x	18,179,000
b parameter	3,159
State factor, f	0.94
Standard error	0.47

Table 5 shows the f factor for New York to be 0.94. Thus, the standard error on the estimate of the percentage of people 18 and over in New York state who had completed college is approximately 0.50 x 0.94 = 0.47.

Following the alternative method mentioned above, obtain the needed state parameter by multiplying the parameter in Table 4 by the f^2 factor in Table 5 for the state of interest. For example, for

educational attainment for total race in New York this gives
b = 3,159 x 0.89 = 2,812. The standard error of the estimate of the percentage of people 18 and older
in New York state who had completed college can then be found by using formula (2), the base of
18,179,000 and the new b parameter, 2,812. This gives a standard error of 0.47.

Technical Assistance. If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the
Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov.

Table 3. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: April 1998

Characteristics	a	b
Civilian Labor Force, Employed, and Not in Labor Force		
Total	-0.000018	2,985
Men	-0.000033	2,764
Women	-0.000030	2,530
Both Sexes, 16-19 years	-0.000172	2,545
White	-0.000020	2,985
Men	-0.000037	2,767
Women	-0.000034	2,527
Both Sexes, 16-19 years	-0.000204	2,550
Black	-0.000125	3,139
Men	-0.000302	2,931
Women	-0.000183	2,637
Both Sexes, 16-19 years	-0.001295	2,949
Hispanic ancestry	-0.000206	3,896
Not in Labor Force (use only for Total, Total Men, and White)	0.000006	829
Agricultural Employment		
Total or White	0.000782	3,049
Men	0.000858	2,825
Women	-0.000025	2,582
Both Sexes, 16-19 years	-0.000025	2,582
Black	-0.000135	3,155
Hispanic ancestry		
Total or Women	0.011857	2,895
Men	0.015736	1,703
Both Sexes, 16-19 years	0.015736	1,703
Unemployment		
Total or White	-0.000018	2,957
Black	-0.000212	3,150
Hispanic ancestry	-0.000102	3,576

NOTE: These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.

For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks and Hispanics.

Multiply the a and b parameters by 1.5 when tabulating nonmetropolitan estimates.

Table 4. Standard Error Parameters for Child Support Characteristics

Characteristic	Total or White		Black		Hispanic	
	a	b	a	b	a	b
INCOME						
Persons	-0.000016	3,272	-0.000150	3,747	-0.000294	6,314
Families	-0.000014	2,988	-0.000131	3,263	-0.000256	5,498
POVERTY						
Persons Below the Poverty Level	-0.000052	13,840	-0.000401	13,840	-0.000757	23,324
NONINCOME						
Women/Men with Dependent Children Whose Fathers/Mothers are Absent						
Marital Status	-0.000026	6,948	-0.000289	9,981	-0.000546	16,821
SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF MEN AND WOMEN						
Education	-0.000015	3,159	-0.000143	3,573	-0.000190	4,069

Multiply the a and b parameters by 1.5 when tabulating nonmetropolitan estimates.

Table 5. State Factors

State	f	f²	State	f	f²
Alabama	1.00	1.01	Montana	0.45	0.20
Alaska	0.39	0.15	Nebraska	0.65	0.42
Arizona	0.98	0.97	Nevada	0.66	0.44
Arkansas	0.77	0.59	New Hampshire	0.62	0.38
California	1.14	1.29	New Jersey	0.91	0.82
Colorado	0.96	0.93	New Mexico	0.63	0.40
Connecticut	1.00	1.00	New York	0.94	0.89
Delaware	0.47	0.22	North Carolina	0.97	0.94
Dist. of Col.	0.40	0.16	North Dakota	0.40	0.16
Florida	0.98	0.97	Ohio	1.01	1.02
Georgia	1.18	1.40	Oklahoma	0.85	0.73
Hawaii	0.59	0.35	Oregon	0.93	0.86
Idaho	0.52	0.27	Pennsylvania	0.98	0.96
Illinois	1.00	1.00	Rhode Island	0.55	0.30
Indiana	1.17	1.38	South Carolina	1.00	1.01
Iowa	0.84	0.71	South Dakota	0.41	0.17
Kansas	0.81	0.65	Tennessee	1.16	1.34
Kentucky	0.96	0.92	Texas	1.10	1.21
Louisiana	0.97	0.95	Utah	0.66	0.43
Maine	0.61	0.37	Vermont	0.42	0.18
Maryland	1.17	1.38	Virginia	1.22	1.48
Massachusetts	0.90	0.81	Washington	1.21	1.47
Michigan	0.96	0.93	West Virginia	0.62	0.39
Minnesota	1.05	1.11	Wisconsin	1.11	1.23
Mississippi	0.80	0.64	Wyoming	0.35	0.12
Missouri	1.17	1.37			

Table 6. Region Factors

Characteristic	f	f²
Northeast	0.92	0.85
Midwest	1.01	1.03
South	1.04	1.08
West	1.04	1.09

APPENDIX G

Countries and Areas of the world

List A -- Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World

If the specific country reported was not on the interviewer's list, or if the respondent did not know the specific country, the following codes for broad areas of the world were available for coding:

Code	Name
148	Europe
245	Asia
252	Middle East
304	North America
318	Central America
353	Caribbean
389	South America
468	North Africa
462	Other Africa
527	Pacific Islands
555	Elsewhere (includes country not known)

The countries (or areas) shown below were coded separately, if reported.

Code	Name	Code	Name
200	Afghanistan	213	Iraq
60	American Samoa	119	Ireland/Eire
375	Argentina	214	Israel
185	Armenia	120	Italy
501	Australia	343	Jamaica
102	Austria	215	Japan
130	Azores	216	Jordan
333	Bahamas	427	Kenya
202	Bangladesh	217/218	Korea/South Korea
334	Barbados	221	Laos
103	Belgium	183	Latvia
310	Belize	222	Lebanon
300	Bermuda	184	Lithuania
376	Bolivia	224	Malaysia
377	Brazil	315	Mexico
205	Burma	436	Morocco
206	Cambodia	126	Netherlands
301	Canada	514	New Zealand

Code	Name	Code	Name
378	Chile	316	Nicaragua
207	China	440	Nigeria
379	Colombia	142	Northern Ireland
311	Costa Rica	127	Norway
337	Cuba	229	Pakistan
155	Czech Republic	253	Palestine
105	Czechoslovakia	317	Panama
106	Denmark	385	Peru
339	Dominican Republic	231	Philippines
338	Dominica	128	Poland
380	Ecuador	129	Portugal
415	Egypt	72	Puerto Rico
312	El Salvador	132	Romania
139	England	192	Russia
417	Ethiopia	233	Saudi Arabia
507	Figi	140	Scotland
108	Finland	234	Singapore
109	France	156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic
110	Germany	449	South Africa
421	Ghana	134	Spain
138	Great Britain	136	Sweden
116	Greece	137	Switzerland
340	Grenada	237	Syria
66	Guam	238	Taiwan
313	Guatemala	239	Thailand
383	Guyana	351	Trinidad & Tobago
342	Haiti	240	Turkey
126	Holland	57	United States
314	Honduras	78	U.S. Virgin Islands
209	Hong Kong	180	USSR
117	Hungary	195	Ukraine
210	India	387	Uruguay
211	Indonesia	388	Venezuela
212	Iran	242	Vietnam
		147	Yugoslavia

List B. Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World

The following list of countries/areas is in numeric order by code.

Code	Name	Code	Name
57	United States	231	Philippines
60	American Samoa	233	Saudi Arabia
66	Guam	234	Singapore
72	Puerto Rico	237	Syria
78	U.S. Virgin Islands	238	Taiwan
102	Austria	239	Thailand
103	Belgium	240	Turkey
105	Czechoslovakia	242	Vietnam
106	Denmark	245	Asia
108	Finland	252	Middle East
109	France	253	Palestine
110	Germany	300	Bermuda
116	Greece	301	Canada
117	Hungary	304	North America
119	Ireland/Eire	310	Belize
120	Italy	311	Costa Rica
126	Holland	312	El Salvador
126	Netherlands	313	Guatemala
127	Norway	314	Honduras
128	Poland	315	Mexico
129	Portugal	316	Nicaragua
130	Azores	317	Panama
132	Romania	318	Central America
134	Spain	333	Bahamas
136	Sweden	334	Barbados
137	Switzerland	337	Cuba
138	Great Britain	338	Dominica
139	England	339	Dominican Republic
140	Scotland	340	Grenada
142	Northern Ireland	342	Haiti
147	Yugoslavia	343	Jamaica
148	Europe	351	Trinidad & Tobago
155	Czech Republic	353	Caribbean
156	Slovakia/Slovak Republic	375	Argentina
180	USSR	376	Bolivia
183	Latvia	377	Brazil
184	Lithuania	378	Chile
185	Armenia	379	Colombia
192	Russia	380	Ecuador
195	Ukraine	383	Guyana
200	Afghanistan	385	Peru
202	Bangladesh	387	Uruguay
205	Burma	388	Venezuela

Code	Name	Code	Name
206	Cambodia	389	South America
207	China	415	Egypt
209	Hong Kong	417	Ethiopia
210	India	421	Ghana
211	Indonesia	427	Kenya
212	Iran	436	Morocco
213	Iraq	440	Nigeria
214	Israel	449	South Africa
215	Japan	462	Other Africa
216	Jordan	468	North Africa
217/218	Korea/South Korea	501	Australia
221	Laos	507	Figi
222	Lebanon	514	New Zealand
224	Malaysia	527	Pacific Islands
229	Pakistan	555	Elsewhere

APPENDIX H

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, March/April 1998 Match File: Child Support* that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.